

2023

# Syllabi

Tourism  
(Undergraduate Courses)

Rikkyo University



Course Title	Introduction to Tourism Studies		
Instructor	Hanyu Fuyuka/Senju Hajime/Takaoka Fumiaki/Azuma Toru/Matsumura Koumei/Shoji Takayuki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The goal of this course is to understand the foundation and various aspects of tourism studies, and to achieve the basic level of knowledge for academic studies in the College of Tourism.

#### Course Contents

Students are expected to learn about the basic theories on tourism studies, the keywords used in practical and academic fields of tourism, the typical examples of tourism phenomena, and so on.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA002](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA002)

Course Title	Introduction to Research Practice		
Instructor	Miyazaki Yuri		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Students will acquire knowledge and technique, which are the foundation of learning and research at College of Tourism.

#### Course Contents

Classes will be conducted based on the themes in the following course schedule for full classes and separate classes. From the second session, each class's academic advisor and the specialist teacher for each theme will conduct practical training classes. Note that for sessions 3 to 11, the order will vary by class.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA005](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA005)

Course Title	Management in Tourism		
Instructor	Shoji Takayuki		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS1100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Understanding tourism as a business system from the points of view of the basic theories and knowledge of business management studies.

#### Course Contents

In addition to introducing the basic theories, knowledge, and framework of business management studies, the unique characteristics of the tourism industry or tourism-related industry will be explained from the perspective of business management.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA008](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA008)

Course Title	Tourism Business		
Instructor	Hanyu Fuyuka		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS1000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

We will present the economic and social significance, purpose, and results of tourism in the new era to students beginning their studies in the College of Tourism, and gain basic knowledge about the tourism industry.

#### Course Contents

Tourism industry is a general term for activities promoting the utility and various effects of tourism that are carried out by diverse parties such as governments and local organizations, companies that offer various products and services that make tourism possible, and local residents. Lectures will cover basic tourism knowledge, as well as the whole picture of the tourism industry through case studies.

Guest speakers will be invited to explain the tourism industry from an insider's perspective.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA009](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA009)

Course Title	History of Tourism		
Instructor	Senju Hajime		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS1000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Through study of the historical development of events surrounding tourism, students will learn the basic knowledge and perspective required for study in the College of Tourism.

#### Course Contents

Within historical development of events surrounding tourism, this course examines cases in the West and in Japan. Periods of study are centered on characteristics of tourism in early modern, modern, and contemporary times. The course provides not only basic knowledge, but also basic analytical perspectives needed to understand tourism, including social factors behind its historical development, complexity, regional transversality, etc. In addition, the course covers the effectiveness of historical continuity, in order to understand better the current state of tourism.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA017](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA017)

Course Title	Seminar (1st year)		
Instructor	Nabekura Saki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Students are expected to acquire knowledge and technique, which are the foundation of independent learning and research at College of Tourism.

#### Course Contents

Through presentations and discussions, students are expected to establish their independence and cultivate communication skills. They are expected to clarify their academic interests by preparation of reports. Through these works, students are expected to acquire the theories and keywords learned in the required subject "Introduction to Tourism Studies" and deepen their understanding of tourism phenomena. The contents, procedures and tasks vary by class and the instructor in charge.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA031](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA031)



Course Title	Seminar (1st year)		
Instructor	Miyazaki Yuri		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Students are expected to acquire knowledge and technique, which are the foundation of independent learning and research at College of Tourism.

#### Course Contents

Through presentations and discussions, students are expected to establish their independence and cultivate communication skills. They are expected to clarify their academic interests by preparation of reports. Through these works, students are expected to acquire the theories and keywords learned in the required subject "Introduction to Tourism Studies" and deepen their understanding of tourism phenomena. The contents, procedures and tasks vary by class and the instructor in charge.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA032](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA032)

Course Title	Seminar (1st year)		
Instructor	Keyamura Eiji		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Students are expected to acquire knowledge and technique, which are the foundation of independent learning and research at College of Tourism.

#### Course Contents

Through presentations and discussions, students are expected to establish their independence and cultivate communication skills. They are expected to clarify their academic interests by preparation of reports. Through these works, students are expected to acquire the theories and keywords learned in the required subject "Introduction to Tourism Studies" and deepen their understanding of tourism phenomena. The contents, procedures and tasks vary by class and the instructor in charge.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA033](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA033)

Course Title	Seminar (1st year)		
Instructor	Yamamoto Masako		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Students are expected to acquire knowledge and technique, which are the foundation of independent learning and research at College of Tourism.

#### Course Contents

Through presentations and discussions, students are expected to establish their independence and cultivate communication skills. They are expected to clarify their academic interests by preparation of reports. Through these works, students are expected to acquire the theories and keywords learned in the required subject "Introduction to Tourism Studies" and deepen their understanding of tourism phenomena. The contents, procedures and tasks vary by class and the instructor in charge.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA035](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA035)

Course Title	Seminar (1st year)		
Instructor	Aizawa Takafumi		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Students are expected to acquire knowledge and technique, which are the foundation of independent learning and research at College of Tourism.

#### Course Contents

Through presentations and discussions, students are expected to establish their independence and cultivate communication skills. They are expected to clarify their academic interests by preparation of reports. Through these works, students are expected to acquire the theories and keywords learned in the required subject "Introduction to Tourism Studies" and deepen their understanding of tourism phenomena. The contents, procedures and tasks vary by class and the instructor in charge.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA036](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA036)

Course Title	Seminar (1st year)		
Instructor	Ishii Kazunari		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Students are expected to acquire knowledge and technique, which are the foundation of independent learning and research at College of Tourism.

#### Course Contents

Through presentations and discussions, students are expected to establish their independence and cultivate communication skills. They are expected to clarify their academic interests by preparation of reports. Through these works, students are expected to acquire the theories and keywords learned in the required subject "Introduction to Tourism Studies" and deepen their understanding of tourism phenomena. The contents, procedures and tasks vary by class and the instructor in charge.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA037](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA037)

Course Title	Seminar (1st year)		
Instructor	Akiyama Aya		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Students are expected to acquire knowledge and technique, which are the foundation of independent learning and research at College of Tourism.

#### Course Contents

Through presentations and discussions, students are expected to establish their independence and cultivate communication skills. They are expected to clarify their academic interests by preparation of reports. Through these works, students are expected to acquire the theories and keywords learned in the required subject "Introduction to Tourism Studies" and deepen their understanding of tourism phenomena. The contents, procedures and tasks vary by class and the instructor in charge.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA038](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA038)

Course Title	Seminar (1st year)		
Instructor	Nohara Katsuhito		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Students are expected to acquire knowledge and technique, which are the foundation of independent learning and research at College of Tourism.

#### Course Contents

Through presentations and discussions, students are expected to establish their independence and cultivate communication skills. They are expected to clarify their academic interests by preparation of reports. Through these works, students are expected to acquire the theories and keywords learned in the required subject "Introduction to Tourism Studies" and deepen their understanding of tourism phenomena. The contents, procedures and tasks vary by class and the instructor in charge.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA039](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA039)

Course Title	Investment Planning 1		
Instructor	Nakanishi Tetsu		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

There are 2 points of this course objectives.

1. master primary theory of corporate finance
2. master primary theory of evaluation of investment plan

#### Course Contents

Based on a finance theory, an investment theory, I perform the lecture that I aimed at so that a student can develop practical ability.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA047](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA047)



Course Title	Facilities Planning and Spatial Design		
Instructor	Keyamura Eiji		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Spaces created by architecture are not simply large gaps. It is the presence of the architecture that gives them a feeling of calm, activity, or liveliness. Furthermore, the interiors and exteriors of architecture divide spaces, giving rise to new spaces, each with their own individual characteristics.

#### Course Contents

Along with a conceptual understanding of how to perceive space, we will look at the history of development from a functional perspective, changes in construction, techniques for creating and designing a spatial image, and even how to transform the created space, from a perspective that will lead the users of architecture to understand the architecture's characteristics. You will learn to see architecture as a tool to create space, not as a mere vessel, and will learn the basics needed to become a good custodian of architecture in the future.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA080](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA080)

Course Title	Economics of Tourism		
Instructor	Nohara Katsuhito		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

- 1) Be able to consider a lot of data related to tourism from the perspective of economics
- 2) Be able to understand the growth in tourism using economic theories
- 3) Be able to understand the relationship between tourism and the environment
- 4) Be able to apply knowledge about tourism and economics to real world

#### Course Contents

This course will introduce methods for analyzing and considering various tourism phenomena based on economic methods (microeconomics, macroeconomics). This course consists of three main parts. First, students will learn about econometric methods and economic analysis using tourism data. Second, I will introduce the tourism industry in Japan and how analyze it from an economic viewpoint. In particular, students will learn about the importance of the value of natural resources for regions that uses area-specific natural environments as tourism resources. Finally, students will consider the economic significance of some new tourism and examine problems in tourism. Note that since this course deals with economic and econometric models, prior knowledge of mathematics and statistics is required.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA081](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA081)

Course Title	Regional Economics		
Instructor	Nohara Katsuhito		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

- 1) Learning basic information on regional and environmental economics.
- 2) Be able to consider some issues of regional economy in terms of natural resources and tourism.
- 3) Adapting the acquired knowledge in practice.

#### Course Contents

In this course, students will study fundamental theories and analytical methods of regional economics.

In particular, I will offer specific topics such as regional development, population, economic agglomeration, and the relationship between the region and environment or tourism resources using statistical analysis. Students will understand the issues in urban and local economies and consider policies contributing to regional economies.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA082](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA082)

Course Title	Human Behavior in Tourism		
Instructor	Hashimoto Toshiya		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

You will gain the basic knowledge necessary to understand human behavior and psychology, and gain an understanding of tourism development and service provision situations from a behavioral and psychological perspective, based on real cases.

#### Course Contents

In the first half of the course, I will introduce basic information related to tourism behavior and psychology, as well as the basic theories of nonverbal communication and service that are essential to understanding behavior and psychology in a tourism or service setting, and I plan to give further lectures on examples of the application of that information and the characteristics of tourist travel behavior.

Lectures will be given using lecture materials and visual course materials. During class, students may be asked questions or may be asked to write and submit reaction papers.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA085](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA085)

Course Title	Marketing		
Instructor	Azuma Toru		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The purpose of this course is to develop a “marketing mind” (a marketing perspective and way of thinking). While learning and acquiring marketing knowledge and skills that have been cultivated in business, students develop abilities that can be applied to ameliorating various social issues.

#### Course Contents

This course focuses on the basic concepts and methods of modern marketing. Together, students think of ways for companies in fierce competition with their rivals to attract and satisfy customers' fickle hearts, for instance, development of more convenient and attractive products, enhancement of brand power, pricing that makes it easy to buy, memorable advertising that attracts attention, store selection, and so on.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA087](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA087)

Course Title	Food Service Industry		
Instructor	Tanji Tomoko		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

In this course, through study of the historical changes and current state of the food service industry, students will come to understand the structure and characteristics of food service as part of the hospitality industry.

#### Course Contents

Students are introduced the history and market composition of the food service industry. Subsequently, the detailed current issues are given, including strategic issues related to food service, the society surrounding food service, and also food tourism.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA095](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA095)

Course Title	Railway Business		
Instructor	Watanabe Toru		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The objectives of this course are to acquire: the fundamental knowledge of transport (except air transport); the skills for scientifically understanding and judgement of various social issues.

#### Course Contents

This course deals with the characteristics and topics of the transport from the view point of micro economics.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA103](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA103)

Course Title	International Airline Business		
Instructor	Matsuyama Toyohiro		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The airline business is a transportation system that is essential to the advance of globalization in our modern society, economy, lifestyle, and tourism. In this course, you will study and come to understand the many facets of an outline of the airline business from various angles, including how airplanes fly, the benefits of mileage programs, the necessity of alliances, etc. You will also understand the outline of the development of civil aviation and the deregulation of aviation policy, as well as the historical flow and social and economic impacts, etc. The goal of this course is to learn about the management and economic characteristics and management trends of the airline business, and to become able to analyze from your own perspective and way of thinking about them.

#### Course Contents

In this course, we will cover an outline and the history of the operation of the airline business, aviation policy, management characteristics, economic characteristics, management trends, and the societal environment and issues that surround airlines, in as broad of a scope as possible and in an easy-to-understand manner. The content will be useful for students who wish to pursue employment in aviation or tourism-related industries upon graduation. Lecture materials will be distributed in every class, and lectures will be conducted using PowerPoint. The explanations will be as objective as possible.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA104](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA104)



Course Title	Ecotourism		
Instructor	Kaizu Yurie		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

You will come to understand the history, definition, and theory of ecotourism, and through a study of its role in modern tourism and related issues, you will develop your own ideas about the design of future tourism.

#### Course Contents

You will learn about various types of ecotourism, a concept of tourism based on the ubiquitous theme of sustainable development. In class, you will learn theory and basic knowledge based on the development of ecotourism around the world and in Japan, and through case studies you will learn about the state and issues of eco tours in a practical manner. This will be an interactive, participation style course, featuring guest speakers and discussions, etc.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA106](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA106)

Course Title	Urban Tourism		
Instructor	Du Guoqing		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

In this course, you will deepen your understanding of cities, understand and evaluate tourism in large cities, and investigate the importance of tourism in urban rebuilding and redevelopment.

#### Course Contents

Tourism is an extremely important export for large cities, and many of the businesses involved are permanent. Large cities are acknowledged to be the most important locations for tourism, and the tourism industry already plays an important role in many cities. Recently, not only capital and historical cities, but industrial and other large cities have acknowledged the importance of tourism. A reaction paper will be assigned for every class.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA107](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA107)

Course Title	Policy and Administration in Tourism		
Instructor	Nishikawa Ryo		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Tourism policies are not proceeded only by tourism departments (such as Japan Tourism Agency) but also by other related departments. It is important to understand tourism policies from the following view points;

- (1) Comparison between general policies and tourism policies.
- (2) Comparison of Tourism policies by the national government and by local governments.
- (3) Policies by tourism departments and by other related departments such as those of economics, urban planning, heritage conservation and environment.
- (4) The role of government in tourism considering roles of stakeholders such as enterprises, citizens groups and tourists.
- (5) The historical transitions of tourism policies to understand the characteristics and roles of the policies.
- (6) Relationship with the social, economical environment and tourism polities

Through the lectures, students will understand not only about each policies but also about significances of government for tourism studies.

#### Course Contents

The lectures will consist of the three topics: ① understanding the characteristics of current tourism policies from the viewpoint of the national and local governments, ② historical understanding of tourism policies, and ③ on the basis of ① and ②, we will discuss new topics of tourism policies in the future, such as the SDGs of tourism and tourism resilience.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA118](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA118)

Course Title	International Tourism Policy		
Instructor	Ishimoto Tosei		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

- You can explain the characteristics of UNWTO's tourism policy and also the inbound tourism strategies of the tourism-developed countries in EU.
- You can explain the outline of mass tourism that started in Europe in the middle of the 19th century and its historical background.
- You can outline the roles of NTOs and DMOs in tourism advanced countries.

#### Course Contents

Speaking of "international tourism," there are two types: inbound tourism, which welcomes tourists from overseas to Japan, and outbound tourism, in which Japanese tourists head for overseas travel. In the countries of the world, these international tourism policies are extremely various. For example, regarding inbound policies, there are a wide variety of themes such as visa issuance, policies of national tourism organizations (NTOs), the role of DMOs, and the direction of tourism area development.

In this class, we will first learn about the ideal form of international tourism advocated by UNWTO (United Nations World Tourism Organization), and then the world tourism from the background of mass tourism and its era, which began in Europe in the middle of the 19th century, an overview of the flow from then to the present.

Next, we will study mainly the inbound tourism-oriented countries and tourism area development policies in the EU, where tourism advanced countries are concentrated, and compare them with Japan's tourism policies.

In addition, we will deepen understanding while learning the success stories of each country on how tourism administration and the tourism industry should cooperate or divide roles in order to improve the tourism power of the country.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA119](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA119)

Course Title	Theories of Consumption		
Instructor	Saito Akira		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The goal is to master the basic theories and frameworks of the mechanisms of our consumption, especially from the point of view of consumer behaviour and consumer psychology.

#### Course Contents

The content of the course will be based on theoretical perspectives from (social) psychology and sociology to understand consumer behavior. In doing so, we plan to balance the content of the lecture by touching on the relationship between this lecture and adjacent subjects such as marketing theory and brand theory.

At the request of students, we will also invite business people who are involved in consumer behavior theory as guest speakers.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA200](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA200)

Course Title	Tourist psychology		
Instructor	Nakamura Tetsu		
Semester	Spring Others	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The purpose of this course is that students can explain tourist behavior and their mental state before, during, and after travel from theoretical and practical perspectives.

#### Course Contents

This course will present an array of themes and issues related to tourist behaviors before, during, and after travel. Motivation for travel, information search, destination image formation, reducing and evaluation of choice sets, mental state of during travel, and evaluation of experiences after travel. In the last, constraints for travel are explained. In addition to these themes, the latest research topics will be introduced.

Moreover, the Internet surveys related to themes of this course will be conducted to facilitate students' understanding.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA201](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA201)

Course Title	Rural Tourism		
Instructor	Tsutsumi Takashi		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

This lecture provides the basic knowledges about the rural tourism which utilizes local resources on environment and landscape, and living culture in the rural area and explains its concept and social significance, concrete examples and their business schemes, and the historical context. The final objective is to obtain the ability to consider the task and the solution on business and regional development through the rural tourism.

#### Course Contents

The rural tourism tends to be considered accompanied with the rural development, so it needs to understand its significance for the area as well as for the tourists. From these both points of view, this lecture explains the basic knowledges to plan and organize rural tourism and mentions the newest examples in order to think about its future.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA202](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA202)

Course Title	Heritage and Tourism		
Instructor	Li Gang		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Through this course, students will be able to

1. Learn about the concept of heritage and the World Heritage system.
2. Understand the relationship between heritage and tourism from multiple perspectives by learning various examples.
3. Analyse current issues related to heritage in contemporary society.

#### Course Contents

Heritage, as represented by the World Heritage sites, has been attracting more and more attention as a tourism resource for learning about nature, history, and culture, and its preservation and protection is being promoted in many parts of the world. However, the concept and content of heritage, as well as practices related to the preservation and protection of heritage vary from one county to another, influenced by the historical and socio-cultural background of each country.

In this course, we will focus on various types of heritage, not limited to the World Heritage sites, and take up examples of heritage tourism both in Japan and abroad to further understand the relationship between heritage and tourism. The significance of heritage for contemporary society will also be discussed.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA300](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA300)



Course Title	Leisure Studies		
Instructor	Ozawa Takato		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The goal of this course is to understand how the concept of leisure has changed throughout human history, and to learn about its important characteristics in the contemporary society.

#### Course Contents

Lectures will be held on historical shifts of the concept of leisure and important aspects of contemporary leisure such as leisure industry, leisure-space, leisure-event, and lifecycle.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA301](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA301)

Course Title	Information Processing Seminar		
Instructor	Nagai Keiichi		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS1000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The purposes of this course are to learn how to deal with statistical software and to understand quantitative data analysis, correlation coefficient, etc.

#### Course Contents

This course teaches how to use Excel or other statistical software to process data and to use them for writing quantitative data reports. It also teaches the basics of statistics.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA302](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA302)

Course Title	Regional Management		
Instructor	Yamamoto Masako		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The following two objectives are set for this class.

- (1) To learn some key points to think deeply about current 'local management' and to have your own opinion
- (2) To develop the ability to think and act independently on their own about the future of 'local management'.

#### Course Contents

'Local management' has a dynamic content that changes with time and place, and is also deeply anchored in the lives of all people. Its theme has generated a lot of controversy after the infection. In this class we will consider future local management, using the reference book 'The Shape of New Cities – For a Changing World' (2021), which was published during the infection epidemic. The course aims not only to get knowledge, but also provide an opportunity for participants to speak up and exchange views so that they can have their own opinions.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA303](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA303)

Course Title	Regional Society		
Instructor	Miyazaki Yuri		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The purpose is to be able to understand the local community from multiple perspectives.

#### Course Contents

Here in Japan, various systems and organizations have been put in place to support local communities. On the other hand, local communities are truly diverse. While each community is diverse, it is also diverse within the community. In this lecture, we will acquire knowledge of each local community while referring to cases from various parts of Japan as appropriate. At the same time, the aim is to broaden the perspectives of the participants in order to perceive the local community from multiple angles. Requests submission of reaction papers as appropriate.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA304](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA304)

Course Title	Laws in Tourism		
Instructor	Yakushimaru Shojiro		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3400	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The purposes of this course are to learn systematic knowledge, such as laws that are useful for employees of the tourism industry to know and clauses that constitute the content of contracts with consumers, and to acquire the ability to think critically about legal matters that allows students to utilize that knowledge. Students take a general look at legal problems related to the tourism industry that occur in modern society.

#### Course Contents

This course covers the following three areas: (1) Employees of the tourism industry, which is said to have a broad range, come into contact with many laws. This course includes lectures on the laws, regulations, and contracts that relate to engaging in this wide-ranging business. The instructor introduces case studies and explains the legal thought process. After that, students perform their own legal analysis. A quiz or a statement of opinion is used to confirm that students can think critically in a legal manner.

(2) Students learn a wide range of legal knowledge necessary for future employment and useful for licensing, for example, taking the Certified Administrative Procedures Legal Specialist Examination or the Registered Management Consultant Examination.

(3) Suitably for the College of Tourism, this course provides opportunities to think deeply not just about theoretical issues but also about how various laws are actually applied. Various professionals (e.g., Licensed Tax Accountant, Labor and Social Security Attorney, Certified Administrative Procedures Legal Specialist) are invited to lectures, when appropriate, to talk about issues and practices in the field.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA305](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA305)

Course Title	Information Processing Seminar		
Instructor	Kiyohara Yu		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS1000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

To learn how to operate Excel / statistical processing software and to develop the ability to analyze various phenomena from descriptive statistics value, correlation coefficients, single regression analysis, based on statistical data.

#### Course Contents

In this class, we acquire skills in using statistical data and creating charts with spreadsheet software, and write a report that summarizes the analysis results. In addition, we learn basic explanation of statistics during class.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA306](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA306)

Course Title	Investment Planning 2		
Instructor	Miyashita Atsushi		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3400	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

In this class, students will deepen their basic knowledge in the fields of accounting and finance, and learn about investment plans that will be important in the field of business that students will encounter now and in the future. We will promote so that beginners can learn.

The ultimate goal of business is return on investment. The investment plan is the underlying idea, and can also be considered a collection of business intelligence that opens up possibilities for the future. But a common condition surrounds us: no one can know in advance what will happen in the future. It can be said that the act of investment planning encourages everyone to make a plan while feeling uneasy about uncertainty and to make a decision to implement it.

Planning for that decision and action requires an endlessly huge thought process. The theory of accounting and finance explains this. Accounting and finance theories are essential for investment planning theory, and this course will teach you from the basics in a way that is as easy to understand as possible.

From this course, you will learn how companies are formed, what they aim for and how they make decisions. We will unravel some of the mysteries while referring to Learn from the basics together.

#### Course Contents

Based on the basic concepts of accounting and finance, we will explain business plans, financing plans, income and expenditure plans, fund management, etc. from a practical viewpoint of financial aspects (accounting and finance) that support companies and projects. In addition, concrete examples are taken up to deepen understanding.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA316](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA316)

Course Title	Service Management		
Instructor	Azuma Toru		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

We use many services in the course of our daily lives, such as riding a train, eating at a restaurant, dropping clothing off at the dry cleaners, staying at a hotel, getting a haircut at a salon, learning at a school, going to a hospital, etc. The aim of this course is to understand how such services are created, used, and evaluated, what kind of mechanisms companies are creating and arranging in order to provide service that satisfies the customer, the characteristics of familiar services, and basic topics used in business.

#### Course Contents

In this course, we will focus on themes such as “What is good service?” “How can I provide service that satisfies the customer?” and “How can I get customer loyalty?” We will cover familiar case studies to learn the basic perspective and issues of service management.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA333](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA333)



Course Title	Information Systems for Tourism		
Instructor	Noguchi Yohei		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3400	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

You will come to understand the function and role of information in travel and tourism, as well as how travel information systems support modern travel and tourism, and you will be able to design information reception and transmission systems appropriate for travel and tourism.

#### Course Contents

First, I will explain the relationship of information and information systems to travel and tourism, based on the mechanisms and history of travel and tourism. Then I will explain how information related to travel and tourism has been sent and received. I will further explain the current situation and outlook for travel and tourism information systems. After that, we will discuss how information and information systems support modern travel and tourism. At that time, we will cover specific case studies. Classes will consist of lectures and group discussion among students. Note that reaction papers will be used for communication with students.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA338](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA338)

Course Title	Travel Industry Management		
Instructor	Kazama Yoshihito		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3400	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

With the goal of developing “human resources” who will play key roles as managers in the travel and tourism industry in the future, this course aims to provide participants with an understanding of the management strategies, functional strategies, current status and issues, responses to environmental changes, and future prospects of the travel industry and tourism-related businesses. The participants will learn firsthand about the “fun” and “passion” of business through direct messages from executives/core personnel who are involved in real businesses. At the same time, the course will also present the view of the real world of work and society, so that participants will be able to acquire the essential knowledge and thinking required for job hunting and as a member of society in the future.

#### Course Contents

This course will analyze the changes in the market environment of the travel and tourism industry and the specific Management strategies, Financial strategies, HR strategies, Brand strategies, and Tourism-related business management of travel agencies in response to these changes.

In the first half of the course, the president & CEO of “JTB Corp.”, Japan’s largest travel agency, as well as other executives and business managers will provide direct explanations based on specific, real-life examples, and examine issues related to each field, responses to changes in the environment, and future prospects from a management perspective. The last half of the course is called “Active Presidents Live,” and guest lecturers, such as current presidents and executives, are invited to talk about corporate strategies and corporate management in tourism-related businesses, as well as to explore the personal magnetism of the presidents and executives themselves, mainly through question-and-answer sessions.

If you have taken the Travel Industry course, it is easier to deepen your understanding.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA344](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA344)

Course Title	Convention Industry		
Instructor	Okamura Atsushi		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Our objective is to understand the purpose and significance of holding a convention (MICE), the requirements of the convention locations, etc., as well as to deepen understanding of the state of marketing of convention locations and facilities.

#### Course Contents

Countries and regions throughout the world are working to promote the convention industry (MICE) with the goal of economic revitalization and enhancing industrial competitiveness, etc.

In this course, through theory, case studies, and group work, etc., we will aim to learn the attractiveness and mechanisms of the convention (MICE) industry from the dual perspectives of the market and the location. We will also use the 3C and SWOT analysis methods to learn about regional MICE strategy building.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA345](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA345)

Course Title	Reginal Design		
Instructor	Kochizawa Masayuki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

We face many problems in our communities, and the paths to solving them are complicated. In this lecture, you understand the specific methods of regional design, and you acquire the ability to envision the ideal form of our communities.

#### Course Contents

The lectures cover methods of regional design by local governments and private sectors. I introduce the basic concepts of urban planning, transportation, commercial revitalization, civic activities, area management, etc., with the latest topics.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA347](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA347)

Course Title	Environmental Design		
Instructor	Ono Ryohei		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

You will come to understand that a landscape is not just its scenery but a phenomenon of interaction between people and environments. After learning about the various relationships between people and societies who create landscapes and their environment, we will consider various issues related to preservation of landscapes and the environment in relation to tourism.

#### Course Contents

After reviewing various concepts related to landscapes, along with landscapes concepts related to tourism, I will introduce analysis and evaluation methods, as well as design and preservation methods from the point of view of spatial/regional planning theory. In addition, we will divide natural landscapes, urban landscapes, agricultural village landscapes, fishing village landscapes, etc. into specific spaces, and consider the current situation and issues surrounding them with regard to people's lives, especially when it comes to tourism and recreation. I will also introduce the position of landscape concepts in environmental ethics.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA348](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA348)

Course Title	Urban Planning		
Instructor	Nishikawa Ryo		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

You will gain basic knowledge about urban planning, and learn how to look at and analyze urban spaces. You will also come to understand urban planning systems and their effects on the establishment of tourist spots.

#### Course Contents

After understanding the basic concept of urban planning in Japan and its historical background, you will learn about the urban preservation and landscape laws, which are deeply connected to tourism.

In this course, we will raise our level of understanding of what cities are and how they are formed.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA349](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA349)

Course Title	Hotel Operation		
Instructor	Ikeo Ken		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The word "hotel" has different meanings and connotations depending on who you talk to. Some people treat hotels as guests in general, staying and eating at the hotel, while others see hotels as places of expression and perceive the space as their own art or architecture. On the other hand, if we look at hotels as a business, there are those who recognize hotels as profitable real estate and make their living investing in them, while there are also groups of professionals who are dedicated to managing and operating hotel businesses.

In this class, we will open up the perhaps stereotyped words and concepts of "hotel" and "management" and discuss them with the many guest speakers who embody their diverse forms.

The goal of this class is to create your own ideas about "learning" and "career" within your affiliation in the Faculty of Tourism through the exchange of inputs and outputs.

#### Course Contents

We will basically plan and manage this class with companies that embody "diversity" in the context of hotels, tourism, and local communities.

We would like to work with such companies as Suisei (<https://suisei-inc.com/>) led by Shoko Tatsuzaki, Loco Partners (<https://loco-partners.com/>), which operates relax, and Sekai Hotel Corporation (<https://www.sekaihotel.jp/>), which operates decentralized hotels, on class projects.

This class will consist of (1) lectures and panel discussions by guest speakers, and (2) group work based on the topics in (1) above, for a total of about 6 sets of sessions.

(1) Lectures by guest speakers will be given either online or in person, and will include lectures and panel discussions based on questions asked in advance by faculty members in charge and some members of the student affairs office.

For the group work in (2), group work will be conducted based on a specific topic, following the class in (1) held prior to the class. Here, the class will proceed with brief presentations and critiques from either the faculty member in charge or a guest speaker (who may not be present at some times).

Some years there will be a student presentation in the last class and some years there will not be, which I will explain in the introduction of the first class.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA350](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA350)

Course Title	Lodging Industry		
Instructor	Sawayanagi Tomohiko		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

- 1.This course covers business fields, business models, and challenges of lodging industry.
- 2.Course participants are expected to learn basic knowledge of hotel management which is required at international hotel operators, developers, and hotel investors.

#### Course Contents

- 1.This course starts with identification of what a lodging business is and brief review of its history.
- 2.Then, it outlines various business models in the industry, followed by challenges on management, and discuss how to overcome such.
- 3.Lastly, it picks up businesses surrounding lodging industry and explain how they relate each other.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA352](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA352)



Course Title	Policy Evaluation		
Instructor	Hasegawa Akihiko		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

In light of the prolonged economic downturn since 2000, policy evaluations (administrative evaluations) have been introduced to national and local governments, who in turn are demanding more effective operations within limited budgets. Currently the public sector demands personnel with the analytical skills to clearly understand socioeconomic conditions. The goal of this course is to gain analytical abilities through lectures and seminars.

#### Course Contents

We will conduct seminars with the objective of learning basic statistics and analysis methods, and experience the importance of evidence in the policy field.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA358](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA358)

Course Title	Business Information Analysis		
Instructor	Noda Kentaro		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The goal of this course is to understand corporate and industrial trends, and gain the ability to analyze corporations and industries.

#### Course Contents

We will cover various industries related to tourism. We will analyze industries and corporations. We will further explore the topics of corporate and organizational management. In the latter half of the course, we will introduce relatively recent topics such as corporate social responsibility and risk management.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA360](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA360)

Course Title	Management Strategy		
Instructor	Futaki Makoto		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

“What is strategy?” You will understand this through representative strategical theory and case studies of the tourism industry, etc. At the same time, you will learn the strategical thinking necessary to function in the workforce.

#### Course Contents

Japanese tourism industry is at a turning point in global competition and new lifestyle. In this course, we will consider the business opportunities presented by increase in foreign visitors to Japan while conducting participatory classes that combine an understanding of representative strategical theory with major tourism and service industry-related case studies.

We will invite key persons from top companies in the tourism, advertising, and media fields, etc. who oversee their company's strategy as guest speakers, and through experience of the latest corporate strategy, students will be given an advantageous opportunity to think about their future.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA362](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA362)

Course Title	Tourism Area Planning		
Instructor	Hanyu Fuyuka		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Students will come to understand what should be the aim of planning for tourism to create better tourist destinations, and will learn planning techniques.

#### Course Contents

In the pursuit of sustainable tourism, what concepts should a community use to create their goals, and what procedures should they implement to achieve them? Furthermore, what areas should be targeted to create an attractive community? In this course, we will cover the meaning and significance of tourism planning, and lectures will go over basic skills for planning strategy.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA363](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA363)

Course Title	Facilities Design for Tourism		
Instructor	Keyamura Eiji		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Through this lecture, students will deepen their understanding of the history and spatial composition of accommodation facilities such as inns and hotels, recreational facilities such as amusement parks and theme parks, and cultural facilities such as theaters, concert halls, and museums.

#### Course Contents

Lectures will be given on the function and composition of the space required for tourism facilities, and objectively understand the gap between the thoughts of facility providers and users. After fully understanding the background of each facility and the process of transformation, we will be able to imagine the shape of tourist facilities required of people and expect to acquire knowledge to realize attractive facilities.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA365](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA365)

Course Title	Bookkeeping		
Instructor	Ide Kenjirou		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Students will aim to pass the beginning level of the bookkeeping exam given by the Japan Chamber of Commerce and Industry.

#### Course Contents

Content will focus on obtaining a beginning qualification in the bookkeeping exam given by the Japan Chamber of Commerce and Industry since April 2017. This course is for those studying bookkeeping for the first time, so we will begin with learning. We will also go over practice questions that are similar to the test in class. Instruction for the 3rd level of the bookkeeping exam will also be given.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA366](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA366)

Course Title	Destintaion Management		
Instructor	Nishikawa Ryo		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Imagine that you are to revitalize a hot spring resort. Imagine that you are a manager of a destination with over-tourism problem. What will you do for the destination?

This course will discuss the methodology of destination management for the sustainable development.

#### Course Contents

Students will understand historical development of destination management in Japan. After that the methodology of "sustainable destination planning approach" will be discussed.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA375](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA375)

Course Title	Destination Planning		
Instructor	Kanno Masahiro/Kadowaki Mami/Nasu Ataru/Kudo Aki/Isogai Yuki/Ezaki Takaaki/Yamamoto Kanane/Naka Nanae/Takechi Kumito		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Students will learn the essentials of destination planning mainly from examples of different places where JTBF has been concerned. And students develop the knowledge and interest in creating tourist destinations.

#### Course Contents

We will carefully explain to the students the policies of the national and local governments regarding the destination planning. In addition, we will focus on details the typical consulting work that JTBF researchers recently worked on.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA377](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA377)



Course Title	Hotel Management		
Instructor	Sugiyama Kiyoshi		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The purpose of this study is to understand the structure and characteristics of the hotel business, and to acquire skills in management analysis and strategy planning based on basic knowledge of hotel management.

#### Course Contents

In this course, we will lecture on analysis of profit and loss statements and management strategies based on basic knowledge and characteristics necessary for hotel business. In addition, we will lecture on the profit structure of accommodation, restaurants, banquets (weddings, general) and problems in the hotel business from both the hotel industry and the real estate industry.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA385](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA385)

Course Title	Hotel Asset Management		
Instructor	Sawayanagi Tomohiko		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

- 1.This course outlines purpose, business field, and the way of conduct of hotel asset management.
- 2.Course participants are expected to learn basic knowledge of hotel management which is required at international hotel operators, developers, and hotel investors.

#### Course Contents

- 1.The management environment where hotel asset management can be introduced
- 2.Business fields of hotel asset management
- 3.Required skill-set for hotel asset managers
- 4.Frameworks used for hotel asset management
- 5.Real Estate Investment Structure and asset valuation methods

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA386](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA386)

Course Title	Travel Industry		
Instructor	Kazama Yoshihito		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

With the goal of developing “human resources” who will play key roles as managers in the travel and tourism industry in the future, this course aims to provide participants with an understanding of the business strategies, current status and issues, responses to environmental changes, and future prospects of the travel industry, which has been seriously affected by the new coronavirus. The participants will learn firsthand about the “fun” and “passion” of business through direct messages from executives/core personnel who are involved in real businesses. At the same time, the course will also present the view of the real world of work and society, so that participants will be able to acquire the essential knowledge and thinking required for job hunting and as a member of society in the future.

#### Course Contents

The tourism industry is touted as “the key industry of the 21st century,” however, in the past three years it has been devastated by the new coronavirus. “Does the tourism industry have a future?” “Will I be able to find a job in the tourism industry in the future?” I am sure that many students are concerned about the future of the tourism industry.

In the first half of the course, to answer the above questions, the course will focus on the travel industry, which has been greatly affected by the new coronavirus over the past three years, and lecture on the current situation, challenges, and future prospects of the travel industry based on actual examples and realities. The course will be directly explained by executives/core personnel of the JTB Group, Japan’s largest travel agency, and will examine issues related to each business, responses to social environmental changes caused by the new coronavirus, new trends and business opportunities in the post-coronavirus era, and future prospects based on case studies of the JTB Group. The last half of the course, entitled “Future Tourism and New Business Opportunities,” will focus not only on the traditional players in the tourism business, but also on the new business opportunities that will be created by combining tourism with various peripheral industries and local resources, such as sports, guided tours in the famous tunnels, digital, and entertainment. By doing this, participants will learn about the broad scope of tourism and how to solve problems in regional development through tourism.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA387](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA387)

Course Title	Management Finance		
Instructor	Noda Kentaro		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

This course aims for students to learn how to examine corporate financial statements and to acquire basic knowledge on management theory by attempting to analyze companies from diverse managerial/financial-related perspectives, thereby improving their ability to analyze actual companies.

#### Course Contents

This course covers ways to examine corporate financial statements, management theory, and analysis methods, among other topics. Case examples of companies, news reports, and various other relevant topics are discussed. The latter half of the course covers relatively recent topics related to management and finance, such as consolidated financial management,, corporate social responsibility (CSR), risk management, and corporate governance.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA389](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA389)

Course Title	Travel industry seminar 1(A)		
Instructor	Kazama Yoshihito		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

During these three years, by coming into contact with the actual conditions and issues occurring in the tourism and travel industry, which has been severely affected by the new coronavirus, and by thinking about how to solve these issues and how to tackle them through practical work, participants will acquire "practical views and ideas that can respond to changes in the environment and essential skills as a member of society", which will be useful in their respective workplaces after graduation.

#### Course Contents

Tourism, one of the leading industries of the 21st century, is currently struggling due to the COVID-19 pandemic. On the other hand, tourism is attracting a lot of attention for its important role as a means of solving social problems in Japan and abroad. Furthermore, due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, a worldwide movement towards "Responsible Tourism" (the idea that everyone involved in tourism should take responsibility for its effects on the environment, society, culture, and the economy) is spreading. In this seminar, we will focus on tourism as a means of solving local social issues (included inbound tourism), and conduct group discussions about travel product development and sales promotion strategies that can overcome the COVID-19 pandemic and help solve social issues through tourism.

The seminar consists of three steps conducted as one set: a lecture that introduces basic knowledge and specific examples for each topic, a group discussion to discuss the lecture topics in small groups, and a presentation of the results of the group discussion and review. As specific topics for investigation, the first half of the seminar will focus on route development and sales promotion strategies for the Sky Hop Bus, a sightseeing bus that lets passengers get on and off freely. The second half will focus on the product development for one-day bus tours of Hato Bus.

This seminar aims to let participants reach a level where they can actually work on product planning with an eye on solving social issues and ensuring safety during the COVID-19 pandemic, then sell it to the market as travel products.

Through these activities, participants will acquire not only planning and proposal skills, but also practical and essential skills as businesspersons, such as teamwork and presentation skills.

As fieldwork, a one-day Sky Hop Bus tour in Tokyo will be conducted on April 23th (Sunday). Attendance at the fieldwork is strongly recommended.

Students are required to take the fall semester course "Travel Industry Seminar 1 (B)" consecutively.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA393](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA393)

Course Title	Travel industry seminar 1(B)		
Instructor	Kazama Yoshihito		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

During these three years, by coming into contact with the actual conditions and issues occurring in the tourism and travel industry, which has been severely affected by the new coronavirus, and by thinking about how to solve these issues and how to tackle them through practical work, participants will acquire "practical views and ideas that can respond to changes in the environment and essential skills as a member of society", which will be useful in their respective workplaces after graduation.

#### Course Contents

Tourism, which is expected to be a leading industry in the 21st century, is currently struggling due to the new coronavirus. On the other hand, tourism plays a significant role as a means of solving social issues at our country and abroad and is attracting a lot of attention. The main focus of this seminar will be on "tourism as a means of solving local social issues." The theme of social issues, especially "SDGs and tourism town planning," will be discussed through card games and group discussions. This is also an important theme in terms of the significance and role of tourism in the post-Corona era.

The class will consist of four steps: a "lecture" to introduce basic knowledge and specific examples of each theme, a "card game" to learn about the theme in a fun and lively atmosphere, a "group discussion" to discuss the lecture with a small group, and a "presentation" of each group's discussion. The first half will focus on "SDGs and tourism town planning: Creation and proposal of a tourism town planning for Namegata City of Ibaraki Prefecture," while the last half will focus on "Planning and proposal of a town walking guide using the voice application "Emorip"".

Instead of past case studies, the participants will work on real cases in real time, formulate local revitalization plans that connect tourism/travel with solutions to social issues, and actually give their presentation to Namegata City and HAKUHODO Inc. Through these activities, participants will acquire not only planning and proposal skills, but also practical and essential skills as businesspersons, such as teamwork and presentation skills.

On Sunday October 1, fieldwork (one-day trip to Namegata City) will be conducted. Attendance at the fieldwork is strongly recommended.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA394](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA394)

Course Title	Lodging Industry Seminar 1(A)		
Instructor	Sawayanagi Tomohiko		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

- Participants are expected to touch on frameworks used in a MBA course and to acquire viewpoints of a manager, rather than just a rank-and-file.
- This course is designed for undergraduate students who are interested in hotel management, and focuses on hotel management issues in Japan, and management methods adopted by international hotel operators, through reading articles and disclosure documents regarding Japanese blue-chip lodging companies, especially Hoshino Resorts.

#### Course Contents

- This course consists of lectures, group works, presentations, and guest speaker sessions with Q&A dialogue to learn real business issues of lodging business.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA395](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA395)

Course Title	Lodging Industry Seminar 1(B)		
Instructor	Sawayanagi Tomohiko		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

- This course is designed for undergraduate students who are interested in hotel management, and focuses on hotel management issues in Japan, and management methods adopted by international hotel operators, through reading articles and disclosure documents regarding Japanese blue-chip lodging companies, especially Hoshino Resorts.
- Participants are expected to touch on frameworks used in a MBA course and to acquire viewpoints of a manager, rather than just a rank-and-file.

#### Course Contents

- This course consists of lectures, group works, presentations, and guest speaker sessions with Q&A dialogue to learn real business issues of lodging business.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA396](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA396)



Course Title	Travel industry seminar 2(A)		
Instructor	Kazama Yoshihito		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

During these three years, by coming into contact with the actual conditions and issues occurring in the tourism and travel industry, which has been severely affected by the new coronavirus, and by thinking about how to solve these issues and how to tackle them through practical work, participants will acquire "practical views and ideas that can respond to changes in the environment and essential skills as a member of society", which will be useful in their respective workplaces after graduation.

#### Course Contents

The inbound business to Japan has been severely affected by the new coronavirus over the past three years, however, it remains a top-priority theme to be addressed in light of the current status and future potential of tourism in Japan. Since border control measures in Japan and China have been eased, full recovery of inbound demand to Japan progresses at once and there is a strong possibility of a sudden and explosive boom. It is extremely important to prepare for this at an early stage. In this seminar, we will focus on "inbound travel product planning," and actually engage in planning, development, and sales promotion, aiming to achieve a level at which we can sell travel products to the market. In particular, the key point is to plan and develop products from the viewpoints of "safety and security" and "sustainability" with an awareness of the new coronaviruses.

Under the guidance of the planning manager and staff of JTB Global Marketing & Travel (JTB GMT), participants will work on product planning, development, and sales plan creation for a new course of SUNRISE TOURS, an optional tour, for inbound travelers and foreigners living in Japan. If the new courses planned and developed here are judged to have reached a certain level, they will be sold as actual products through overseas travel agencies and JTB GMT's sales website. In addition, participants will learn practical and essential skills as businesspersons, such as teamwork and presentation skills. On Sunday May 28, fieldwork will be conducted in cooperation with the company (one-day Sunrise Tour course: Fuji-Hakone Tour). Attendance at the fieldwork is strongly recommended. Students are required to take the fall semester course "Travel Industry Seminar 2 (B)" consecutively.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA397](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA397)

Course Title	Travel industry seminar 2(B)		
Instructor	Kazama Yoshihito		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

During these three years, by coming into contact with the actual conditions and issues occurring in the tourism and travel industry, which has been severely affected by the new coronavirus, and by thinking about how to solve these issues and how to tackle them through practical work, participants will acquire "practical views and ideas that can respond to changes in the environment and essential skills as a member of society", which will be useful in their respective workplaces after graduation.

#### Course Contents

Although there are many important issues that need to be tackled regarding the current situation of tourism in Japan, in this seminar, as a continuation of the topic in the spring semester, we will focus on "inbound tourism to Japan" and study the regional development by inbound tourism to Japan through group discussions and the theme of "tourism as a means to solve regional social issues".

The seminar consists of three steps conducted as one set: a lecture that introduces basic knowledge and specific examples for each topic, a group discussion to discuss the lecture topics in small groups, and a presentation of the results of the group discussion and review.

As specific topics for investigation, the seminar will cover shopping as the most important activity for foreign tourists to experience Japan, and we will come up with proposals to the Japan Shopping Tourism Organization regarding inbound shopping tourism in Japan. Rather than just a case study of past examples, participants will work on an actual case in real time to create a business plan that connects tourism/travel and solutions to social issues, then present it to the Japan Shopping Tourism Organization.

Through these activities, participants will acquire not only planning and proposal skills, but also practical and essential skills as businesspersons, such as teamwork and presentation skills.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA398](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA398)

Course Title	Lodging Industry Seminar 2(A)		
Instructor	Sawayanagi Tomohiko		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

- 1.This course is designed for undergraduate students who are interested in hotel management, and focuses on hotel management environment in Japan, management issues, and management methods adopted by international hotel operators.
- 2.Participants are expected to touch on frameworks used in a MBA course and to acquire viewpoints of a manager, rather than just a rank-and-file.

#### Course Contents

This course consists of lectures, group works, presentations, and guest speaker invitation with Q&A session to learn real business issues of lodging business.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA399](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA399)

Course Title	Lodging Industry Seminar 2(B)		
Instructor	Sawayanagi Tomohiko		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

- 1.This course is designed for undergraduate students who are interested in hotel management, and focuses on hotel management environment in Japan, management issues, and management methods adopted by international hotel operators.
- 2.Participants are expected to touch on frameworks used in a MBA course and to acquire viewpoints of a manager, rather than just a rank-and-file.

#### Course Contents

This course consists of lectures, group works, presentations, and guest speaker invitation with Q&A session to learn real business issues of lodging business.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA400](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA400)

Course Title	Lodging business project1(A)		
Instructor	Kondo Hirokazu		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Aimed at students interested in the hotel business, providing an overview of the hotel industry and its internal structure, as well as necessary elements for the hotelier (professional hotel businessman) to consider. [Ryokan inns and hotels covered as one category] Students will gain an overview of hotel industry knowledge (terms, companies, brands, business structures etc.) and skills (PC, communication, presentation, writing etc.) as well as ideas (logical thinking, business thinking).

#### Course Contents

This seminar will follow a format repeating these 5 interactions: 1. Hotel industry introductory Lecture) 2. Group work 3. Presentation 4. Fieldwork 5. Interaction with guest speaker. That is, knowledge will not only increase through repetition of the inputs and throughputs (thoughts, discussions and activities), and communication output, but students will hone skills to understand the true nature of things. We will consider the accommodation industry as a business, examining the significance and value of existence of hotels and ryokan businesses throughout the tourism industry. Classes and office communications, and presentations are to make full use of PCs. In the fieldwork, we will be inviting a number of interesting guest speakers from the hotels we actually visit, including businessmen active on the frontline of the hotel industry, such as the manager and general managers.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA405](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA405)

Course Title	Lodging business project1(B)		
Instructor	Kondo Hirokazu		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Aimed at students interested in the hotel business, providing an overview of the hotel industry and its internal structure, as well as necessary elements for the hotelier (professional hotel businessman) to consider. [Ryokan inns and hotels covered as one category] Students will gain an overview of hotel industry knowledge (terms, companies, brands, business structures etc.) and skills (PC, communication, presentation, writing etc.) as well as ideas (logical thinking, business thinking).

#### Course Contents

This seminar will follow a format repeating these 5 interactions: 1. Hotel industry introductory Lecture) 2. Group work 3. Presentation 4. Fieldwork 5. Interaction with guest speaker. That is, knowledge will not only increase through repetition of the inputs and throughputs (thoughts, discussions and activities), and communication output, but students will hone skills to understand the true nature of things. We will consider the accommodation industry as a business, examining the significance and value of existence of hotels and ryokan businesses throughout the tourism industry. Classes and office communications, and presentations are to make full use of PCs. In the fieldwork, we will be inviting a number of interesting guest speakers from the hotels we actually visit, including businessmen active on the frontline of the hotel industry, such as the manager and general managers.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA406](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA406)

Course Title	Lodging business project2(A)		
Instructor	Kondo Hirokazu		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Aimed at students interested in the hotel business, providing an overview of the hotel industry and its internal structure, as well as necessary elements for the hotelier (professional hotel businessman) to consider. [Ryokan inns and hotels covered as one category] Students will gain an overview of hotel industry knowledge (terms, companies, brands, business structures etc.) and skills (PC, communication, presentation, writing etc.) as well as ideas (logical thinking, business thinking).

#### Course Contents

This seminar will follow a format repeating these 5 interactions: 1. Hotel industry introductory Lecture) 2. Group work 3. Presentation 4. Fieldwork 5. Interaction with guest speaker. That is, knowledge will not only increase through repetition of the inputs and throughputs (thoughts, discussions and activities), and communication output, but students will hone skills to understand the true nature of things. We will consider the accommodation industry as a business, examining the significance and value of existence of hotels and ryokan businesses throughout the tourism industry. Classes and office communications, and presentations are to make full use of PCs. In the fieldwork, we will be inviting a number of interesting guest speakers from the hotels we actually visit, including businessmen active on the frontline of the hotel industry, such as the manager and general managers.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA407](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA407)

Course Title	Lodging business project2(B)		
Instructor	Kondo Hirokazu		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Aimed at students interested in the hotel business, providing an overview of the hotel industry and its internal structure, as well as necessary elements for the hotelier (professional hotel businessman) to consider. [Ryokan inns and hotels covered as one category] Students will gain an overview of hotel industry knowledge (terms, companies, brands, business structures etc.) and skills (PC, communication, presentation, writing etc.) as well as ideas (logical thinking, business thinking).

#### Course Contents

This seminar will follow a format repeating these 5 interactions: 1. Hotel industry introductory Lecture) 2. Group work 3. Presentation 4. Fieldwork 5. Interaction with guest speaker. That is, knowledge will not only increase through repetition of the inputs and throughputs (thoughts, discussions and activities), and communication output, but students will hone skills to understand the true nature of things. We will consider the accommodation industry as a business, examining the significance and value of existence of hotels and ryokan businesses throughout the tourism industry. Classes and office communications, and presentations are to make full use of PCs. In the fieldwork, we will be inviting a number of interesting guest speakers from the hotels we actually visit, including businessmen active on the frontline of the hotel industry, such as the manager and general managers.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA408](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA408)



Course Title	Internship in Tourism A		
Instructor	Ono Ryohei/Nishikawa Ryo/Yanagawa Etsuko		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	1 Credit
Course Number	TRM3100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

This Internship is a program to learn the practical, on-site tourism business and community activity. Through work experience in companies related to tourism, such as travel agency, hotels, transportation (airline, railway etc.), and seeing various efforts at local sites being created around the country, we aim to provide students with the opportunity to acquire “on-site power” in regions and companies supporting tourism.

#### Course Contents

This internship program consists of preliminary study program, retrospective review and summary of results, focusing on practical training in companies and regions during the 3rd year summer vacation period. The spring semester class (Internship in Tourism A) prepares students for practical training during the summer vacation, following on from company and industry research, and area studies, learning the manners and attitudes that should be acquired entering the business person.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA415](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA415)

Course Title	Internship in Tourism B		
Instructor	Nohara Katsuhito/Nishikawa Ryo/Yanagawa Etsuko		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	1 Credit
Course Number	TRM3100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

This Internship is a program to learn the practical, on-site tourism business and community activity. Through work experience in companies related to tourism, such as travel agency, hotels, transportation (airline, railway etc.), and seeing various efforts at local sites being created around the country, we aim to provide students with the opportunity to acquire “on-site power” in regions and companies supporting tourism. Students will also be expected to reflect deeply on the valuable insights gained through their internship experience and acquire the ability to express them understandably.

#### Course Contents

This internship program consists of preliminary study program, retrospective review and summary of results, focusing on practical training in companies and regions during the 3rd year summer vacation period. In Fall semester, we will review each student's experience, summarize the results, and share issues with your classmates. Through such a process, we will highlight what was learned in College of Tourism over two years in practice, while deepening consideration on one's own career path, and identify issues to be studied from now on entering the society.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA416](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA416)

Course Title	Keidanren Internship		
Instructor	Noda Kentaro/Nishiyama Kensuke/Ohashi Yasuhiro		
Semester	Full Year	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

With the development of human resources active in the tourism and related business fields in mind, after their university training, students will perform practical work experience in companies, in order to deepen their understanding of the real world and their careers.

#### Course Contents

During the spring semester, we will learn directly from company staff as guest lecturers, from the company's history to the current situation, as well as the contents and significance of practical training, so students can understand a broad selection of training opportunities. In the fall semester when the training is finished, we will collect the results in a presentation and report, with the aim of gaining knowledge and experience.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA418](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA418)

Course Title	Global Study Program 1		
Instructor	Kadota Takehisa/Du Guoqing/Kawashima Kumiko/Hasan Eid-ul/Nabekura Saki		
Semester	Full Year	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will participate in international exchange based on inter-departmental agreement that lasts about ten days. They will learn the basics of the language, society and culture of the destination through lectures as well as living in cross-cultural environments. Furthermore, by spending time together with the students at our partner institutions it is aimed to improve our students' communication skills.

#### Course Contents

This year, we will offer five courses in Chinese (in Zhongshan University), Indonesian (in the University of Indonesia), Thai (in Thammasat University), and Vietnamese (in Vietnam National University Hanoi-University of Humanities and Social Sciences). Each course consists of language training, lectures and practical immersion in social and cultural matters, training tours, field surveys, and exchange events with students from partner institutions. During the spring semester, students from partner institutions will visit Japan and attend a two-week training course at the College of Tourism, Rikkyo University. They will be assisted by students of Rikkyo University as designated buddies. During the summer, students from Rikkyo University will take part in on-site training overseas arranged by partner institutions but unaccompanied by faculty members from Rikkyo University. Students must take responsibility for their own safety and wellbeing. Students wishing to enrol in this course are required to read and accept the terms and conditions as described in the handbook.

Depending on the situation of the COVID-19 pandemic, the on-site training may be changed to an online course.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA500](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA500)

Course Title	Introduction to Tourism 1		
Instructor	Xu Hanlin		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1201	Language	English

#### Course Objectives

This course aims to give students a basic understanding of current tourism studies and skills to read and write in English.

#### Course Contents

This first half of the course discusses the basic terms and concepts of tourism in English to prepare students to complete the second half of the course which requires students to analyze information from various sources for tourism research in English.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA501](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA501)

Course Title	Introduction to Tourism 2		
Instructor	Xu Hanlin		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1201	Language	English

#### Course Objectives

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to

- ① Understand and explain the basic concept and terms of the tourism system in English
- ② Discuss the challenges and opportunities of the current tourism industry
- ③ Develop critical thinking through reading and discussion on the various references of tourism studies

#### Course Contents

This course is designed for students who are pursuing a fundamental understanding of tourism studies and seeking a global view under English contexts. The course covers the introduction of challenges and opportunities of the current tourism industry. The student will develop and practice critical thinking ability through reading and discussion on the different tourism study's references.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA502](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA502)

Course Title	Tourism Study 1 (Business)		
Instructor	Han Jiho		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2201	Language	English

#### Course Objectives

This course aims to provide students with the understanding of businesses in tourism by reading various references on tourism business.

#### Course Contents

This first half of the course discusses the basic terms and concepts of tourism in English to prepare students to complete the second half of the course which requires students to analyze information from various sources for tourism research in English.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA505](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA505)

Course Title	Tourism Study 2 (Society)		
Instructor	Hasan Eid-ul		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2201	Language	English

#### Course Objectives

This course aims to provide students with a understanding of different aspects of the concepts of local community and sustainability, and the relationships between them, in relation to tourism development. At the end of the course, students will be able to engage analytically in the discussions about the impacts of tourism on local communities around the world and relate their own community to this broader picture, as well as identify ways to translate such knowledge to solve current issues related to the development of tourism.

#### Course Contents

The course introduces students with different perspectives and cases of tourism and local community research in various national and international contexts. Students will explore the impacts of tourism on local communities and vice versa, from a variety of perspectives including sociology, by asking in what ways tourism can coexist with local communities and contribute to the sustainable community development.

This will be a student-centered, interactive course with in-class discussions, group/pair study, and presentations. Each session is designed to give students the opportunities to share their personal experiences and views with the class. Students will be encouraged to relate the course contents to the experience of their own community through reflection papers and presentation. Audio-visual materials and Internet resources will be used to enrich the learning experience.

The course is taught in easy-to-understand English.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA506](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA506)



Course Title	Current Trends in Tourism 1		
Instructor	Back Kijoon		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3201	Language	English

#### Course Objectives

The course offers an in-depth examination of factors that contribute to successful leadership practice in the global tourism industry, especially in dealing with POST COVID-19. In order to proactively deal with global issues, it is critical to understand the internal and external environments. Thus, the objectives of this class are as follows:

- To understand the issues for the global tourism industry
- To examine factors contributing to successful leadership practices
- To develop proactive global tourism strategies
- To continually assess the personal leadership development process

#### Course Contents

(Course Contents)

Topics include monitoring global issues, identifying the best practices, understanding the leadership roles, and developing strategies. The course structure is formed as follows:

- Guest lectures – Global tourism/hospitality leaders are invited to class
- Environment Scanning – Five primary assignments of environmental scanning to tap five different areas of the external environment
- Discussion – Students are required to participate in discussions actively for the entire semester
- Project – Group or Individual project (depending on the class size) will develop the students' ability to handle the current issues

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA507](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA507)

Course Title	Current Trends in Tourism 2		
Instructor	Seo Kwanglim		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3201	Language	English

#### Course Objectives

The purpose of this course is to build students' ability to examine contemporary issues and topics that are influencing the travel, tourism, and hospitality industry. Students will collect pertinent articles and information from newspapers, magazines, academic journals, and news programs, and will utilize the internet to find relevant issues to discuss in class. Oral presentations, guest speakers, and class discussions will allow the student to develop knowledge and awareness on issues that will impact the industry both in the present and in the future.

#### Course Contents

This course is designed to help students examine and create solutions to the chosen current issues and/or case studies in the travel, tourism, and hospitality industry. Students are required to review related readings each week and participate in discussions or seminars on current issues. The actual class period is a time to debate the issues, ask questions, and learn additional information pertaining to that week's topic. The success of this class relies on the quality of students' preparation and participation.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA508](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA508)

Course Title	Special Lecture on Tourism(Responsible Tourism)		
Instructor	Pham Hong Long		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2201	Language	English

#### Course Objectives

This course aims to provide a framework for understanding the concept of sustainability in tourism and what “being responsible” means for tourists and all other stakeholders in tourism.

Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate a critical understanding of the concept of responsibility and sustainability in tourism
- Evaluate a range of current debates over responsible and sustainable tourism
- Examine the issues at a tourist destination in terms of triple bottom line and identify the key stakeholders and their roles
- Establish an appropriate sustainable tourism strategy and set up feasible objectives for the sustainable development of a destination.

#### Course Contents

The course examines the way to develop tourism for local communities in a sustainable manner, especially those in developing countries. The module also investigates different kinds of tourism impact, especially focusing on economic, socio-cultural and environmental impacts, and explores the ways to enhance positive impacts of tourism and mitigate negative impacts of tourism in order to conserve cultural and natural tourism resources in local communities for the future generations.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA509](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA509)

Course Title	Global Study Program 2		
Instructor	Han Jiho		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will experience two-week study program at University of Houston in Texas, U.S.A.  
Attending classes and field trips will provide real life experience of studying abroad.

#### Course Contents

- 1) About two-week study program in University of Houston.  
Attending classes in the Conrad N. Hilton College of Global Hospitality Leadership.
- 2) Participating field trips organized by professors and student of the Conrad N. Hilton College of Global Hospitality Leadership.
- 3) During Fall semester, students will prepare for attending classes and field trips.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA511](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA511)

Course Title	Tourism Study 3 (Destination)		
Instructor	Xu Hanlin		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2201	Language	English

#### Course Objectives

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to

- ① Understand and explain basic tourism concepts and destination marketing elements.
- ② Understand the DCOVA framework
- ③ Able to apply statistics to solve business problems

#### Course Contents

Tourism is the world's most significant employment and global production industry. This course introduces the key statistics of tourism. The student will learn the DCOVA framework for applying statistics that can help solve business problems in the hospitality industry. By the end of this course, students will be required to write an English report by applying the DCOVA framework.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA517](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA517)

Course Title	Tourism Study 4 (Culture)		
Instructor	Hasan Eid-ul		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2201	Language	English

#### Course Objectives

The course aims to provide students with a understanding of the relationship between tourism and culture. Students will explore the impacts of tourism on culture and vice versa, from a variety of perspectives including anthropology and cultural studies.

#### Course Contents

The course introduces students with key concepts and cases in relation to the cultural study of tourism, paying special attention on specific types of tourism and their relations with culture. At the end of the course, students will develop a good understanding of the impacts of tourism on culture and vice versa.

This will be a student-centered, interactive course with in-class discussions, group/pair study, and presentations. Each session is designed to give students the opportunities to share their personal experiences and views with the class. Students will be encouraged to relate the course contents to the experience of their own society/community through reflection papers and presentation. Audio-visual materials and Internet resources will be used to enrich the learning experience.

The course is taught in easy-to-understand English.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA518](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA518)

Course Title	Tourist Design		
Instructor	Mark Ito		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

From the experience of an active hotel interior designer who has lived in the United States for 25 years and has a career of more than 40 years, he discusses and explains all designs of the tourism industry from an international perspective. Learn "why?" While comparing Japanese culture and world culture

#### Course Contents

In Japan, the tourism business as a whole is dominated by middle-class principles, and it seems that uniform services and tourism products are at the center, but the world offers a wider range of tourism products.

The recent boom in hotel development, especially accommodation oriented and simple accommodation facilities, has exploded. Discuss and explain the question of why it is.

At the same time, Japan's tourism business (tourism industry) is a large export industry in the sense that it earns foreign currency in Japan, and once again understands that it will become Japan's core industry in the future and develops a wide range of tourism products at the world level. Explore and discuss what the idea is for. It was.

We also understand that tourism is a very broad industry, especially in rural areas, which is locally rooted, that is, an industry with great potential in the future that can create an economy.

In addition, while comparing the Japanese tourism industry and the overseas tourism industry widely, we will take a bird's-eye view of the Japanese industry from the perspective of "Japan in the world" and discuss it for the future.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA602](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA602)

Course Title	Sensuous analysis of tourism		
Instructor	Hashimoto Toshiya		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

By understanding the behavior and psychology of tourists and service providers, as well as studying the psychological and behavioral perspectives we should heed in promoting the destination planning from the standpoint of tourists, students will gain perspectives to understand tourism phenomena, and cultivate sensitivity.

#### Course Contents

Based on what the instructor covered in "Human Behavior in Tourism", we plan to examine the role and importance of sensibility for the understanding of sightseeing phenomena, from the perspective of planning theory".

Lectures will be given using lecture materials and visual course materials. During class, students may be asked questions or may be asked to write and submit reaction papers.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA603](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA603)



Course Title	Tourist Risk Management		
Instructor	Koike Shuji		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

We will examine how to respond to risks such as legal violations that may occur in the tourism industry, using case studies.

#### Course Contents

Lectures will be on the topics that constitute the laws and regulations etc., with seminars conducted using related case studies (small tests). In addition, seminars will provide the opportunity for students to present thoughts they have summarized.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA604](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA604)

Course Title	GIS Practice		
Instructor	Du Guoqing		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS1000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Students will learn how to operate GIS (geographical information system), and students will be able to analyze tourism statistics, location of tourism attractions, tourist behaviors.

#### Course Contents

With the development of computers and the Internet in our modern society, GIS has come to be used in every kind of social phenomena. Tourism is no exception, and GIS is used in corporate marketing and municipal policy drafting, urban planning, etc. In this course, we will use Arc GIS as we learn basic GIS operation and map expression. In addition, we will learn procedures for the mapping of tourism statistics, tourism attractions, and tourist behavior using the GIS. We will create a class project summarizing the results of these analyses. In the latter half of the course, students will apply the techniques they have learned to create their own final report.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA607](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA607)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)A		
Instructor	Ono Ryohei		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Through understanding concepts related to landscapes in tourist and other regions, students will gain basic knowledge about approaches to evaluating their value, as well as their conservation and utilization. At the same time, students will study research issues and methods.

#### Course Contents

Students will develop a perspective to understand tourist sites from the point of view of landscape, read basic literature related to the theory of landscape, and gain basic knowledge relating to their evaluation and conservation. At the same time, students will deepen their understanding through discussion and consider further issues.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA611](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA611)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)B		
Instructor	Horiki Mitsugu		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Using familiar tourist sites as a target, students will learn survey and evaluation methods for the local resources of tourist sites, from the perspective of landscapes.

#### Course Contents

Beginning with tourist sites, I will introduce an outline of methods for evaluating regions from the point of view of landscape. In addition, each group of participants will select one area or district in Tokyo and the surrounding area that is a tourist site, make a survey plan for evaluating the local resources with a focus on landscapes, carry out their plan, and present the results.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA612](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA612)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)A		
Instructor	Hanyu Fuyuka		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will uncover issues in tourist sites and areas, learn perspectives for proposed solutions, and study the current situation and analysis methods.

#### Course Contents

Through readings of related literature and past research, students will gain basic knowledge and skills. In addition, students will discover the appeal of an area, implement field surveys and literature surveys of their target area regarding initiatives to increase that appeal, and deepen their understanding of the basic items for identifying issues and survey methods.

Note that participants will be required to participate subjectively in discussions.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA613](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA613)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)B		
Instructor	Hanyu Fuyuka		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will uncover issues in tourist sites and areas, learn perspectives for proposed solutions, and study the current situation and analysis methods.

#### Course Contents

Through readings of related literature and past research, students will gain basic knowledge and skills. In addition, students will discover the appeal of an area, implement field surveys and literature surveys of their target area regarding initiatives to increase that appeal, and deepen their understanding of the basic items for identifying issues and survey methods.

Note that participants will be required to participate subjectively in discussions.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA614](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA614)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)A		
Instructor	Azuma Toru		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

In this seminar, we will comprehend familiar cases for the “hidden mechanisms” and “buying triggers” while fostering a “marketing mind,” or in other words, a way of looking at and thinking about various issues from a marketing perspective.

#### Course Contents

The research theme of this seminar is “Marketing for Tourism, Service, and Community Revitalization.” While learning the basic concept, approach and method of marketing, we will apply them to creating mechanisms to revitalize a community and creating mechanisms to attract and satisfy customers.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA615](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA615)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)B		
Instructor	Azuma Toru		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

In this seminar, we will comprehend familiar cases for the “hidden mechanisms” and “buying triggers” while fostering a “marketing mind,” or in other words, a way of looking at and thinking about various issues from a marketing perspective.

#### Course Contents

The research theme of this seminar is “Marketing for Tourism, Service, and Community Revitalization.” While learning the basic concept, approach and method of marketing, we will apply them to creating mechanisms to revitalize a community and creating mechanisms to attract and satisfy customers.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA616](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA616)



Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)A		
Instructor	Shoji Takayuki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

In addition to group work methods and presentation skills, students will understand the basic approach of tourism management.

#### Course Contents

Through group work to complete a business plan, students will understand the basic concepts of business management and learn about issues of innovation in the tourism field.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA617](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA617)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)B		
Instructor	Shoji Takayuki		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

In addition to group work methods and presentation skills, students will understand the basic approach of tourism management.

#### Course Contents

Through group work to complete a business plan, students will understand the basic concepts of business management and learn about issues of innovation in the tourism field.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA618](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA618)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)A		
Instructor	Miyazaki Yuri		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The theme of this exercise is the relationship between tourism and politics. The goal is to be able to explain logically using objective materials so that they can explain their ideas.

#### Course Contents

In each lecture, everyone reads literature and has discussions. The purpose of (2 years) A is to acquire the method of investigating each interest through this exercise.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA619](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA619)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)B		
Instructor	Miyazaki Yuri		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The theme of this seminar is the relationship between tourism and politics. The goal is to be able to explain logically using objective materials so that they can explain their ideas.

#### Course Contents

Each time, everyone reads literature and has discussions and presentation. The purpose of Seminar (2nd year) B is to acquire the technology to consider each person's interests.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA620](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA620)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)A		
Instructor	Du Guoqing		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will learn the importance of geography in tourism through systematic and comprehensive methods. A special emphasis will be placed on urban tourism, and we will think about the significance of urban tourism.

#### Course Contents

This class will focus on the introduction of academic papers related to urban tourism by students. Through this process, students will gain basic academic skills, such as how to read literature, how to summarize items in an outline, oral presentation and discussion skills, etc. This class is given in seminar style, and students will be required to participate subjectively in discussions.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA621](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA621)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)B		
Instructor	Du Guoqing		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will learn the importance of geography in tourism through systematic and comprehensive methods. A special emphasis will be placed on urban tourism, and we will think about the significance of urban tourism.

#### Course Contents

Students will prepare and implement a field survey about urban tourism. Afterwards, students will summarize and present the results of the field survey, and create a final report.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA622](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA622)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)A		
Instructor	Hashimoto Toshiya		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

With the goal of understanding tourism phenomena from the tourist's perspective, we will study human behavior and psychology mainly in tourism and recreational settings. Students will also learn knowledge and basic skills necessary for third year seminars.

Students will gain basic skills and knowledge of tourism and recreational settings in order to become "Talented personnel with a high level of scholarship in a wide range of tourism-related fields with comprehensive judgment sufficient to solve various problems and provide superior leadership," as described in the Department of Tourism and Hospitality Management curriculum organization policy.

#### Course Contents

We will read a wide range of literature and materials that reference survey research on tourism behavior and psychology, and conduct fieldwork. In addition to the topics for each class, students will be assigned regular presentations and time will be given for discussion. I plan to hold activities such as fieldwork, camp, etc. outside of class, and as a rule, these activities will be conducted jointly with participants in other years in Hashimoto Seminar.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA623](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA623)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)B		
Instructor	Hashimoto Toshiya		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

With the goal of understanding tourism phenomena from the tourist's perspective, we will study human behavior and psychology mainly in tourism and recreational settings. Students will also learn knowledge and basic skills necessary for third year seminars.

Students will gain basic skills and knowledge of tourism and recreational settings in order to become "Talented personnel with a high level of scholarship in a wide range of tourism-related fields with comprehensive judgment sufficient to solve various problems and provide superior leadership," as described in the Department of Tourism and Hospitality Management curriculum organization policy.

#### Course Contents

We will read a wide range of literature and materials that reference survey research on tourism behavior and psychology, and conduct fieldwork. Along with the topics for each class, students will be assigned regular presentations and time will be given for discussion. Activities such as fieldwork, camp, etc. outside of class, as a rule, will be conducted jointly with participants of the instructor's seminars in other years.

In class, speeches will be given on the themes in text (A), text (B) will be read in turns in the first half, and in the latter half, individual presentations will be given on summer break topics and the results of group research based on text (C).

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA624](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA624)



Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)A		
Instructor	Noda Kentaro		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will acquire the ability to make decisions based on current data. Students will acquire basic knowledge regarding corporate data. The spring semester will focus on conducting an analysis of the industry as a whole.

#### Course Contents

Students will conduct comparisons and analysis based on current data regarding various industries and companies, including the tourism industry. Related course materials will be read in turn, and students will conduct joint research and a presentation on an industry of their choice.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA625](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA625)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)B		
Instructor	Noda Kentaro		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will acquire the ability to make decisions based on current data. Students will acquire basic knowledge regarding corporate data, financial and non-financial data. In the fall semester, students will deepen their understanding of characteristic individual companies and industries.

#### Course Contents

Students will conduct comparisons and analysis based on current data regarding various industries and companies, including the tourism industry. Related course materials will be read in turn, and students will conduct joint research and a presentation on an industry of their choice.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA626](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA626)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)A		
Instructor	Kim Jung-hwan		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

This course aims to develop knowledge and the ability to apply it to related problems, based on the practical knowledge of hotels operations.

#### Course Contents

This course is for students who have learned and acquired the fundamental knowledge of marketing. In this course, the issues concerning the current hotel operations and hospitality services, and each student will present a research report based on the issues and all students will carry out discussions based on the report.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA627](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA627)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)B		
Instructor	Han Jiho		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will learn the basics of research on the theme of hospitality. Students will also gain the ability to think and act independently, and through joint study students will gain the attitude and skills to learn together.

#### Course Contents

Students will study literature used in tourism research. Students will learn the basics and skills of research. Students will practice working autonomously through group work and conducting seminars.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA628](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA628)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)A		
Instructor	Keyamura Eiji		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Exercises are conducted to learn techniques for considering facilities and spaces offered for sightseeing.

#### Course Contents

In the spring semester, students will learn how to understand the spatial scale of buildings and open spaces, and the basics of sketch drawing and perspective drawing and model making. Students will have the opportunity to experience the space by visiting facilities and spaces near Tokyo and actually existing them there. After the field work students have to draw sketch and make model of the "places" that students actually visit.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA629](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA629)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)B		
Instructor	Yoneyama Daizaburo		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The objective of this course is to develop an understanding of facilities and spaces as tourism resources in cities by organizing architectural tours based on set themes, experiencing them on site, and reviewing them.

#### Course Contents

This course consists of four main phases.

##### I (2nd-6th)

Establish the theme, area and architectures of the architectural tour and examine the cultural and geographical characteristics of the sites and the architectural features of the subjects, using literature and other sources. Plan a one-day excursion plan and prepare a tour booklet.

II Experience an actual architectural tour, record the process of the activities and make sketches of the architectures to be surveyed.

##### III (7th-11th)

Presentation of the experiences and the spaces, which are different from what was expected when the project was planned.

##### IV (12th-14th)

Based on the above reflections, select and conduct preliminary exploration of the survey sites and architectures to be visited in the third year.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA630](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA630)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)A		
Instructor	Nohara Katsuhito		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

This course aims to learn about the relationship between environmental issues and tourism activities and the economy from an economic perspective. Students will acquire basic knowledge of economics and use it to analyze environmental issues and tourism activities to understand the role of the tourism industry. In addition, fieldwork will be conducted in parallel with acquiring basic knowledge.

#### Course Contents

This course will involve reading a wide range of literature and materials on environmental issues and tourism activities and economics, as well as experiential learning. Students will read texts and materials, give periodic presentations, and discuss their topics. Fieldwork, camps, and other activities will be decided by discussion among students.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA631](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA631)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)B		
Instructor	Nohara Katsuhito		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

As many regions make good use of area-specific resources as tourism resources, it is important to understand that value for local development using economics. The world natural heritage is a typical example and the designated area, that is Shiretoko, Shiralami-Sanchi, Ogasawara, and Yakushima, contributes to the regional economy. Then, students will learn about basic theory to estimate the value of natural resources.

#### Course Contents

We will study the definition of regions, resources, and environment in detail from an economic perspective. Furthermore, students learn about how tourism and the natural environment can contribute to regional economies in terms of local development. Analytic point of view through economics will be provided in this class.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA632](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA632)



Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)A		
Instructor	Nishikawa Ryo		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will learn basic knowledge regarding urban planning, historical environmental conservation, and machizukuri. In addition to literature, we will value the stance of learning from the actual area.

#### Course Contents

With the target of large urban areas and hot spring areas with historical buildings, and urban spaces in historical areas, we will think about the history of the area, spatial modifications of the area, modification of applications, the history of urban planning, preservation of the townscape and systems, policies, and mechanisms for using it for tourism, preservation of the townscape and survey/research from the perspective of citizen's activities, etc. regarding tourism urban planning, issues related to tourism in historical townscapes, and methods for solving them.

In addition, on suitable weekends, we will visit historical townscapes of the Kanto region and conduct surveys. During summer vacation, we plan to do group surveys of historical townscapes in the Hokuriku region and participate in an academic conference.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA633](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA633)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)B		
Instructor	Nishikawa Ryo		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will learn basic knowledge regarding urban planning, historical environmental conservation, and machizukuri. In addition to literature, we will value the stance of learning from the actual area.

#### Course Contents

With the target of large urban areas and hot spring areas with historical buildings, and urban spaces in historical areas, we will think about the history of the area, spatial modifications of the area, modification of applications, the history of urban planning, preservation of the townscape and systems, policies, and mechanisms for using it for tourism, preservation of the townscape and survey/research from the perspective of citizen's activities, etc. regarding tourism urban planning, issues related to tourism in historical townscapes, and methods for solving them.

In addition, on suitable weekends, we will visit historical townscapes of the Kanto region and conduct surveys. During summer vacation, we plan to do group surveys of historical townscapes in the Hokuriku region and participate in an academic conference.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA634](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA634)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)A		
Instructor	Nabekura Saki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Acquire basic knowledge of the perspectives and methods of the tourism sociology. In particular, we will consider how tourism is dynamically changing local communities and our daily lives, focusing on the new culture, communication, and community that is created through tourism and mobility.

#### Course Contents

Students will acquire basic knowledge and perspectives on the sociology of tourism by reading literature on sociology and cultural anthropology. Through literature reading, students will acquire academic skills in reading, presenting, and discussing the literature. In addition, students will engage in fieldwork to research and analyze the local community using the perspectives acquired in class.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA637](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA637)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)B		
Instructor	Nabekura Saki		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Acquire sociological perspectives and methods to examine contemporary society from the point of tourism and mobility.

#### Course Contents

Students will deepen their understanding of sociology through literature reading and discussion. In addition to classroom lectures, fieldwork will be conducted to analyze various phenomena in contemporary society using the perspectives acquired in class.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA638](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA638)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)A		
Instructor	Nohara Katsuhito		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will have to decide a research theme that they want to be clear about. If it is difficult, students will study economic analysis about the world natural heritage in this class. As many regions make good use of area-specific resources as tourism resources, it is important to understand that value for local development using economics. In this class, we will focus on the world natural heritage and learn about how to estimate the value of the world natural heritage as a tourism resource. This viewpoint will enable students to analyze which region will be suitable for registering the world heritage in the future through an economic perspective.

#### Course Contents

It is significant for us to consider the impact of climate change on tourism because the aggravation of climate conditions results from inadequate human activities. Then, we will focus on the world natural heritage and analyze it. As a designated site of the world heritage in Japan by UNESCO will increase in the future, students consider a policy to maintain that site using knowledge of cost and benefit.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA641](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA641)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)B		
Instructor	Nohara Katsuhito		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The main purpose of this class is to attend and make a presentation at a research competition. To achieve that goal, students will be able to decide research questions clearly and conduct a questionnaire survey.

#### Course Contents

Students will discuss the research theme and conduct their survey. Furthermore, students will have to study the methods of statistical analysis and prepare for a presentation at a research competition. Moreover, the practice of a research presentation will be conducted multiple times in this class.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA642](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA642)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)A		
Instructor	Noda Kentaro		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will acquire the ability to make decisions based on current data. Students will acquire basic knowledge regarding corporate data and finance data, and predict industry trends. The spring semester will focus on conducting an analysis of the industry as a whole.

#### Course Contents

Students will conduct quantitative comparisons and analysis based on current data regarding various industries and companies. Related course materials will be read in turn, and students will conduct joint research and a presentation on an industry of their choice.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA643](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA643)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)B		
Instructor	Noda Kentaro		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will acquire the ability to make decisions based on current data. Students will acquire basic knowledge regarding corporate data, financial and non-financial data, and predict industry trends. In the fall semester, students will deepen their understanding of characteristic individual companies and industries.

#### Course Contents

Students will conduct quantitative comparisons and analysis based on current data regarding various industries and companies. Related course materials will be read in turn, and students will conduct joint research and a presentation on an industry of their choice.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA644](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA644)



Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)A		
Instructor	Azuma Toru		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

In this seminar, we will comprehend familiar cases for the “hidden mechanisms” and “buying triggers” while fostering a “marketing mind,” or in other words, a way of looking at and thinking about various issues from a marketing perspective.

#### Course Contents

The research theme of this seminar is “Marketing for Tourism, Service, and Community Revitalization.” While learning the basic concept, approach and method of marketing, we will apply them to creating mechanisms to revitalize a community and creating mechanisms to attract and satisfy customers.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA645](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA645)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)B		
Instructor	Azuma Toru		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

In this seminar, we will comprehend familiar cases for the “hidden mechanisms” and “buying triggers” while fostering a “marketing mind,” or in other words, a way of looking at and thinking about various issues from a marketing perspective.

#### Course Contents

The research theme of this seminar is “Marketing for Tourism, Service, and Community Revitalization.” While learning the basic concept, approach and method of marketing, we will apply them to creating mechanisms to revitalize a community and creating mechanisms to attract and satisfy customers.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA646](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA646)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)A		
Instructor	Shoji Takayuki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

We will mainly consider the issues and future prospects of the tourism industry from the business perspective, while understanding the tourism industry as a single system.

#### Course Contents

Using business management as a theoretical framework, we will analyze the characteristics of the tourism and hospitality industries. In addition, we will investigate the necessity and issues of innovation in the tourism and hospitality fields. Specifically, students will propose a new business through creation of a business plan, and will present the business plan they create at a report conference including members from outside of the university.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA647](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA647)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)B		
Instructor	Shoji Takayuki		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

We will mainly consider the issues and future prospects of the tourism industry from the business perspective, while understanding the tourism industry as a single system.

#### Course Contents

Using business management as a theoretical framework, we will analyze the characteristics of the tourism and hospitality industries. In addition, we will investigate the necessity and issues of innovation in the tourism and hospitality fields. Specifically, students will propose a new business through creation of a business plan, and will present the business plan they create at a report conference including members from outside of the university.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA648](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA648)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)A		
Instructor	Miyazaki Yuri		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The theme of this seminar is the relationship between tourism and politics. The goal is to be able to explain logically using objective materials so that they can explain their ideas.

#### Course Contents

Each time, everyone reads literature and has discussions. The purpose of Seminar (3rd year) A is to acquire the technology to consider each person's interests.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA649](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA649)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)B		
Instructor	Miyazaki Yuri		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The theme of this seminar is the relationship between tourism and politics. The goal is to be able to explain logically using objective materials so that they can explain their ideas.

#### Course Contents

Each time, everyone reads literature and has discussions and presentation. The purpose of Seminar (3rd year) B is to acquire knowledge about the relationship between domestic and foreign tourism and politics.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA650](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA650)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)A		
Instructor	Du Guoqing		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

In this seminar, we will combine the distribution and location of urban tourism and tourist sites, tourism resources and markets, and the flow of tourists, etc. to unravel the structure of tourist areas as spatial compositions.

#### Course Contents

Each student will be assigned a theme and take a one-day research tour. Students will also choose a time to conduct fieldwork (domestic survey). Places will be decided in consultation with the student. Fieldwork will be the practical application of the knowledge and methods learned during class.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA651](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA651)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)B		
Instructor	Du Guoqing		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

In this seminar, we will combine the distribution and location of urban tourism and tourist sites, tourism resources and markets, and the flow of tourists, etc. to unravel the structure of tourist areas as spatial compositions.

#### Course Contents

Each student will be assigned a theme and analyze it using GIS, etc. Students will also choose a time to conduct fieldwork (domestic survey). Places will be decided in consultation with the student. Fieldwork will be the practical application of the knowledge and methods learned during class.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA652](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA652)



Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)A		
Instructor	Hashimoto Toshiya		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will understand the phenomenon of tourism from the perspective of human behavior and psychology mainly in the tourism recreation setting, and will learn specialized knowledge and survey methods that are necessary for tourism research in order to apply that knowledge to tourism recreation planning and service provision settings.

#### Course Contents

Students will learn specific methods for tourism research by reading specialized literature and materials in the above areas and conducting fieldwork. In addition to the topics for each class, students will be assigned regular presentations and time will be given for discussion.

I plan to hold activities such as fieldwork, camp, etc. outside of class, and as a rule, these activities will be conducted jointly with participants of the instructor's seminars in other years.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA653](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA653)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)B		
Instructor	Hashimoto Toshiya		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will understand the phenomenon of tourism from the perspective of human behavior and psychology mainly in the tourism recreation setting, and will learn specialized knowledge and survey methods that are necessary for tourism research in order to apply that knowledge to tourism recreation planning and service provision settings.

#### Course Contents

Students will learn specific methods for tourism research by reading specialized literature and materials in the above areas and conducting fieldwork. Students will be assigned regular presentations and time will be given for discussion. I plan to hold activities such as fieldwork, camp, etc. outside of class, and as a rule, these activities will be conducted jointly with participants of the instructor's seminars in other years.

In this class, students will give speeches on themes assigned from the textbook, and in the first half of the course, students will present a plan for an individual research project based on their interests and proceed with the research individually. In the latter half of the course, students will report on the results of their research. At the same time, students will conduct survey analysis work for the seminar camp.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA654](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA654)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)A		
Instructor	Ono Ryohei		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

As a continuation of second year, students will learn basic and advanced research issues and methods relating to the evaluation and conservation/utilization of regional landscapes in tourist and other areas.

#### Course Contents

Students will learn an outline of legal systems for landscape conservation and survey analysis methods for landscapes, and students will read widely from the related literature and hold discussions to deepen their understanding. In addition, students will think of a plan for a survey of a natural landscape area.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA655](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA655)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)B		
Instructor	Horiki Mitsugu		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

As a continuation of second year, students will learn basic and advanced research issues and methods relating to the evaluation and conservation/utilization of regional landscapes in tourist and other areas.

#### Course Contents

Students will conduct a field survey of a natural landscape area, summarize the results in a report, and discuss the regional issues involved. Based on this, in order to narrow down individual research themes, participants will read widely from the literature related to their interests and deepen their understanding through discussion.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA656](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA656)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)A		
Instructor	Kim Jung-hwan		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

This course aims to develop knowledge and the ability to apply it to related problems, based on the practical knowledge of hotels operations.

#### Course Contents

This course is for students who have learned and acquired the fundamental knowledge of marketing. In this course, the issues concerning the current hotel operations and hospitality services, and each student will present a research report based on the issues and all students will carry out discussions based on the report.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA657](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA657)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)B		
Instructor	Han Jiho		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Research topics will be chosen by students themselves or by groups, and students will conduct literature research and a field survey, and summarize the results into a report.

#### Course Contents

Students will learn the research process, beginning with research methodology, based on their individually chosen research topic.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA658](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA658)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)A		
Instructor	Keyamura Eiji		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The purpose of this exercise is to get the general view point by considering the facilities and spaces available for tourism.

#### Course Contents

Students will make field survey on traditional architecture which are interesting for tourists. After confirming the basic composition of Japanese modern architecture, students will select survey subjects. We record the actual situation of the interior and the external environment in detail, record the actual situation of various perceptions, and consider the relationship with the surrounding environment.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA659](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA659)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)B		
Instructor	Yoneyama Daizaburo		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The objective of this course is to develop an understanding of facilities and spaces as tourism resources in the city through an analysis of the survey tour organised and conducted since the spring semester.

#### Course Contents

This course consists of four phases.

##### I (2nd and 3rd)

Developing an understanding of the architectures visited during the fieldwork through analysis of detailed records of the building's exterior and interior.

##### II (4th – 8th)

Based on an analysis of records of tourists' architectural appreciation behaviour, the role of architectures in the relationship between architectures and the surrounding environment and between tourists and the local population is examined. Summarise the characteristics of architecture as an object of tourism.

##### III (9th–11th)

Discover issues for the formation of more attractive architecture-based tourist destinations and make suggestions for solving them.

##### IV (12th – 14th)

Compile the contents of I–III into a report.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA660](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA660)



Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)A		
Instructor	Hanyu Fuyuka		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

As a continuation of second year, students will learn perspectives and methods for proposing solutions to tourism and regional issues.

#### Course Contents

Students will discover and actualize the appeal of a tourist site or region and learn methods for linking this to drawing in customers, while reading research papers on tourism planning and learning the method for writing research papers.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA661](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA661)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)B		
Instructor	Hanyu Fuyuka		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

As a continuation of second year, students will learn perspectives and methods for proposing solutions to tourism and regional issues.

#### Course Contents

Students will discover and actualize the appeal of a tourist site or region and learn methods for linking this to drawing in customers, while reading research papers on tourism planning and learning the method for writing research papers.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA662](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA662)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)A		
Instructor	Nishikawa Ryo		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will learn basic knowledge regarding urban planning, historical environmental conservation, and machizukuri. In addition to literature, we will value the stance of learning from the actual area.

#### Course Contents

With the target of large urban areas and hot spring areas with historical buildings, and urban spaces in historical areas, we will think about the history of the area, spatial modifications of the area, modification of applications, the history of urban planning, preservation of the townscape and systems, policies, and mechanisms for using it for tourism, preservation of the townscape and survey/research from the perspective of citizen's activities, etc. regarding tourism urban planning, issues related to tourism in historical townscapes, and methods for solving them.

In addition, on suitable weekends, we will visit historical townscapes of the Kanto region and conduct surveys. During summer vacation, we plan to do group surveys of historical townscapes in the Hokuriku region and participate in an academic conference.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA663](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA663)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)B		
Instructor	Nishikawa Ryo		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will pose unique questions about specific areas, conduct their own research and analysis, and improve their academic writing. In addition to literature, we will value the stance of learning from the actual area.

#### Course Contents

With the target of large urban areas and hot spring areas with historical buildings, and urban spaces in historical areas, we will think about the history of the area, spatial modifications of the area, modification of applications, the history of urban planning, preservation of the townscape and systems, policies, and mechanisms for using it for tourism, preservation of the townscape and survey/research from the perspective of citizen's activities, etc. regarding tourism urban planning, issues related to tourism in historical townscapes, and methods for solving them.

In addition, on suitable weekends, we will visit historical townscapes of the Kanto region and conduct surveys. During summer vacation, we plan to do group surveys of historical townscapes in the Hokuriku region and participate in an academic conference.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA664](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA664)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)A		
Instructor	Nabekura Saki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Deepen understanding of the perspectives and methods of sociology of tourism.

#### Course Contents

Students will deepen their knowledge of sociology through literature readings and understanding of classical discussions in sociology and cultural anthropology. In addition to classroom lectures, fieldwork will be conducted, and students will engage in research and analysis of regional and tourism phenomena using the perspectives acquired in class.

In the latter half of the class, students will individually or in groups determine a research theme and prepare a research plan with opportunities for presentation and discussion.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA667](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA667)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)B		
Instructor	Nabekura Saki		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Based on the knowledge acquired through lectures and exercises, students will acquire the ability to ask their own questions and analyze tourism and mobility phenomena in contemporary society.

#### Course Contents

Work individually or in groups on a topic of personal interest or question. Students will present their progress and discuss the contents of their research in order to refine their analyses and discussions. As outputs of their research, they will write reports and hold debriefing sessions on the results of their research.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA668](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA668)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research A		
Instructor	Noda Kentaro		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The aim is to increase specialist knowledge for graduation thesis writing.

#### Course Contents

In this study, we will focus on analyzing actual corporate information from a multi-faceted perspective, make a report based on each research topic and research plan, and will discuss it with all of the participants. In Seminar on Graduation Research A, keeping items 1 to 14 below in mind, students will focus on the significance of setting and clarification of their research themes.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA701](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA701)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research B		
Instructor	Noda Kentaro		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The aim is to further increase specialist knowledge for graduation thesis writing.

#### Course Contents

In this class, we will focus on analyzing actual corporate information from a multi-faceted perspective, make a report based on each research topic and research plan, and will discuss with all of the participants. In Seminar on Graduation Research B, keeping items 1 to 14 below in mind, students will emphasize investigation into thesis writing itself.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA702](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA702)



Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research A		
Instructor	Azuma Toru		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

In this seminar, we will comprehend familiar cases for the “hidden mechanisms” and “buying triggers” while fostering a “marketing mind,” or in other words, a way of looking at and thinking about various issues from a marketing perspective.

#### Course Contents

The research theme of this seminar is “Marketing for Tourism, Service, and Community Revitalization.” While learning the basic concept, approach and method of marketing, we will apply them to creating mechanisms to revitalize a community and creating mechanisms to attract and satisfy customers.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA703](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA703)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research B		
Instructor	Azuma Toru		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

In this seminar, we will comprehend familiar cases for the “hidden mechanisms” and “buying triggers” while fostering a “marketing mind,” or in other words, a way of looking at and thinking about various issues from a marketing perspective.

#### Course Contents

The research theme of this seminar is “Marketing for Tourism, Service, and Community Revitalization.” While learning the basic concept, approach and method of marketing, we will apply them to creating mechanisms to revitalize a community and creating mechanisms to attract and satisfy customers.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA704](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA704)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research A		
Instructor	Shoji Takayuki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will conduct graduation research project in the field of tourism science, with a focus on tourism management.

#### Course Contents

With a focus on the fields of tourism business and hospitality business, students will organize and classify recent research trends. Using specific research papers as their themes, students will learn about setting a theoretical framework for research and concept definitions, as well as hypothetical settings and how to verify them.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA705](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA705)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research B		
Instructor	Shoji Takayuki		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will conduct graduation research project in the field of tourism science, with a focus on tourism management.

#### Course Contents

With a focus on the fields of tourism business and hospitality business, students will organize and classify recent research trends. Using specific research papers as their themes, students will learn about setting a theoretical framework for research and concept definitions, as well as hypothetical settings and how to verify them.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA706](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA706)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research A		
Instructor	Ono Ryohei		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will learn methods of research and establishing topics for graduation thesis writing related to evaluation, conservation and utilization of regional landscapes, scenery, sightseeing spots and such locations.

#### Course Contents

Students will use the survey research methods they learned up to third year to investigate in line with their own research topic, and proceed with their research based on our discussion. Students will summarize these results in their graduation thesis.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA707](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA707)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research B		
Instructor	Horiki Mitsugu		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will learn methods for their independent research and write graduation thesis related to evaluation, conservation and utilization of regional landscapes, scenery, sightseeing spots and such locations.

#### Course Contents

Students will use the survey research methods they learned up to now to investigate in line with their own research topic, and conduct their research based on our discussion. Continuing our investigation and analysis of the results, students will study methods and techniques for compiling and presenting their graduation thesis.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA708](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA708)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research A		
Instructor	Du Guoqing		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will choose a theme based on their interests with regard to urban tourism and the structure of tourist sites, and through fieldwork, students will use the knowledge they have already studied for practical research.

#### Course Contents

Guidance will be provided through these regular presentations. Individual instruction will be given regarding how to proceed with research and academic paper writing, depending on their progress. Students will learn how to read the literature for paper writing, and how to make use of computers and software. Students will develop and strengthen their ability not only to write, but also to think about things spatially and express them in maps.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA709](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA709)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research B		
Instructor	Du Guoqing		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will choose a theme based on their interests with regard to urban tourism and the structure of tourist sites, and through fieldwork, students will use the knowledge they have already studied for practical research.

#### Course Contents

Guidance will be provided through these regular presentations. Individual instruction will be given regarding how to proceed with research and academic paper writing, depending on their progress. Students will learn how to read the literature for paper writing, and how to make use of computers and software. Students will develop and strengthen their ability not only to write, but also to think about things spatially and express them in maps.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA710](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA710)



Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research A		
Instructor	Aizawa Takafumi		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Student will set a theme for individual research based on Human Behavior in Tourism and psychology, learn how to systematically collect, organize and analyze related data.

#### Course Contents

A graduation thesis is required for this seminar as "the totality of student life". Making full use of the knowledge and research methods learned in seminars and lectures up to Year 3, students will tackle individual research, establishing research themes in line with awareness of each issue. In addition to requiring regular presentations in class, students collect and analyze survey data obtained individually outside class hours. Individualized guidance will be provided as necessary.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA711](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA711)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research B		
Instructor	Hashimoto Toshiya		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Student will set a theme for individual research based on Human Behavior in Tourism and psychology, acquiring methods of organizing related data, systematically collecting and analyzing, and how to express clearly.

#### Course Contents

A graduation thesis is required for this seminar as "the totality of student life". Making full use of the knowledge and research methods learned in seminars and lectures up to the spring semester of Year 4, students will the process of writing a graduation paper, establishing research themes in line with awareness of each issue. In addition to requiring regular presentations in class, students collect and analyze survey data obtained individually outside class hours. Individualized guidance will be provided as necessary.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA712](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA712)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research A		
Instructor	Miyazaki Yuri		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The theme of this seminar is the relationship between tourism and politics. The goal is to be able to explain logically using objective materials so that they can explain their ideas.

#### Course Contents

Participants will use the research techniques, consideration techniques, and knowledge they have acquired by the third year to set research themes that are relevant to each individual's interests. Participants will engage in individual research with the aim of writing their graduation thesis. Participants will report their presentations at the seminar.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA713](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA713)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research B		
Instructor	Miyazaki Yuri		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The theme of this seminar is the relationship between tourism and politics. The goal is to be able to explain logically using objective materials so that they can explain their ideas.

#### Course Contents

Participants will engage in individual research using the research techniques, consideration techniques, and knowledge they have acquired by the third year. Participants are required to report regularly.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA714](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA714)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research A		
Instructor	Dai Junko		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will conduct research for graduation thesis.

#### Course Contents

Guidance will be provided on devising a graduation thesis theme, survey methods, and writing.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA715](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA715)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research B		
Instructor	Han Jiho		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will complete graduation thesis.

#### Course Contents

Guidance will be provided on graduation thesis writing.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA716](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA716)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research A		
Instructor	Keyamura Eiji		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

With advice provided from a variety of perspectives for the completion of your graduation thesis, students will deepen their expertise in tourism research while aiding smooth graduation thesis writing.

#### Course Contents

While learning the specialized knowledge and techniques required for graduation thesis writing, appropriate instruction will be provided to support the progression to completion. Specifically, establishing research topics and designing surveys, methods of survey analysis, as well as acquiring presentation skills to communicate the contents effectively.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA717](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA717)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research B		
Instructor	Yoneyama Daizaburo		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The objectives of this course are to acquire the following in order to complete their graduation thesis.

- To acquire expertise in tourism research.
- To be able to present and discuss in seminars.
- To understand what is logical and rational thinking, and to be able to develop research schemes.
- To acquire techniques for writing and expressing graduation theses.
- To be able to present their ideas from the audience's point of view.
- To acquire social skills through surveys and other activities.

#### Course Contents

To achieve the above goals as far as possible, the methods of thinking and arrangements are instructed through weekly seminars.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA718](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA718)



Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research A		
Instructor	Hanyu Fuyuka		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will learn the methods of writing academic papers, while acquiring research and survey methodologies, so that they can identify issues in creating sustainable tourist areas, and propose solutions.

#### Course Contents

Based on work up to Year 3, students will choose and conduct individual research and surveys in order to identify issues in creating sustainable tourism areas, and proposing solutions.

In principle, about once a month, students will report progress, exchange opinions, while instructors will provide guidance on research. The results of surveys and research will be compiled as the “graduation thesis”.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA719](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA719)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research B		
Instructor	Hanyu Fuyuka		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will learn the methods of writing academic papers, while acquiring research and survey methodologies, so that they can identify issues in creating sustainable tourist areas, and propose solutions.

#### Course Contents

Based on work up to Year 3, students will choose and conduct individual research and surveys in order to identify issues in creating sustainable tourism areas, and proposing solutions.

In principle, about once a month, students will report progress, exchange opinions, while instructors will provide guidance on research. The results of surveys and research will be compiled as the “graduation thesis”.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA720](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA720)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research A		
Instructor	Nohara Katsuhito		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will learn how to establish a research question and statistical analysis methods for their graduation thesis. In addition, students will practice their research presentations to improve their presentation skills.

#### Course Contents

Students will examine the research methods they have learned so far, focusing on a topic of their interest. In order to edit the final result as a graduation thesis, students will develop the basic knowledge, application skills, and thesis-writing ability required. At the mid-term report meeting, identify areas for improvement and refine the research.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA721](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA721)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research B		
Instructor	Nohara Katsuhito		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will set their own research themes to analyze environmental and tourism issues from an economic perspective, collect and analyze relevant data, and learn how to express them in an easy-to-understand manner.

#### Course Contents

Students will examine the research methods they have learned so far, focusing on a topic of their interest. In order to compile the final result as a graduation thesis, students will develop the basic knowledge, application skills, and thesis-writing ability required. In the mid-term debriefing, students will identify areas for improvement and refine their research.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA722](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA722)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research A		
Instructor	Nishikawa Ryo		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

This course aims to provide students with instructions on graduation thesis writing for completion of their university study.

#### Course Contents

As preparation for writing the graduation thesis, students brush up their awareness of issues covered by their individual research by searching keywords, narrowing themes, reading relevant previous research, and making a presentation to the other students for discussion.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA723](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA723)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research B		
Instructor	Nishikawa Ryo		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

This course aims to provide students with instructions on graduation thesis writing for completion of their university study. Furthermore, students develop their project abstract and presentation skills for the final presentation.

#### Course Contents

Students decide the chapter structure of their thesis by analyzing results of existing research, including literature reviews and field research, that they have collected from the spring to the summer semester. In addition, each chapter is presented in order, with discussion to follow, until completion of the graduation thesis. After submission of the thesis, students are instructed about writing an abstract and making the final presentation.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA724](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA724)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research A		
Instructor	Shibuya Kazuki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

To write graduation theses, students will make research plans.

#### Course Contents

Students decide their research themes based on their interest. Then, they read previous research, make research plans and structure of graduation thesis.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA725](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA725)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research B		
Instructor	Shibuya Kazuki		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Students will complete graduation thesis.

#### Course Contents

Based on the research concepts, they designed in Seminar on Graduation Research A, students proceed with the research individually and write a graduation thesis. Students present their research progress at every class, and through discussion with the instructor and other students, students receive guidance on writing their report, such as the structure, analysis methods, and consideration of results.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA726](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA726)



Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research A		
Instructor	Nabekura Saki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

we will use the knowledge and experience he has acquired to write his graduation thesis related to tourism and mobility.

#### Course Contents

Clarify one's own issues and interests through discussions among faculty members and students, and define a theme for the graduation thesis. Create and implement a research plan based on the organization of relevant previous research.

By engaging in a series of dissertation writing tasks, such as identifying one's own problem interests, searching for and organizing information and materials related to the theme, creating a research plan, conducting research, organizing and examining data, examining logical arguments, and writing a dissertation, students will acquire the academic and social skills necessary to plan and manage a project by themselves.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA727](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA727)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research B		
Instructor	Nabekura Saki		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Acquire the ability to organize and examine data and conduct theoretical discussions. Compose logical sentences and complete the thesis.

#### Course Contents

Conduct research, analyze data, and examine theories based on the research plan. Write a graduation thesis based on discussions with faculty members and peer review among students.

By engaging in a series of dissertation writing tasks, such as identifying one's own problem interests, searching for and organizing information and materials related to the theme, creating a research plan, conducting research, organizing and examining data, examining logical arguments, and writing a dissertation, students will acquire the academic and social skills necessary to plan and manage a project by themselves.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA728](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA728)

Course Title	Literature		
Instructor	Okabe Kyoko		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Highlighting 19th-century French literature, students will develop the ability to understand the correlation between linguistic art and plastic art forms through reading literary works on paintings and sculptures.

#### Course Contents

This lecture is in two parts. In the first half (sessions 2-6), we will examine "beauty" as a keyword to understand how paintings and sculptures are expressed in poetry. In the second half, (sessions 7-14) we will examine how paintings and sculptures appearing in novels work in the story, and in instances where artists appear, we will consider what kind of perspectives on art the characters have.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA801](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA801)

Course Title	Philosophy		
Instructor	Kato Kiiichi		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

- (1) Touching on the various theories and ideas in the history of philosophy and ethical thought, students will deepen their basic knowledge in the disciplines of “philosophy” and “ethics”.
- (2) Students will acquire philosophical / ethical thinking methods, as well as academic writing methods, mainly through the completion of small exercises.

#### Course Contents

While many have heard of Socrates, Descartes, Kant, Nietzsche, Kitaro Nishida and other famous philosophers, it is also thought there are many who do not know them well. In this course, aimed primarily at students who study the discipline of “philosophy” and “ethics” for the first time, we introduce the major, important texts in the history of philosophy and ethical thought, from ancient to modern times (ethics is a field of philosophy).

This course is divided into two parts. In the first part (“philosophy” part), we will present an overview of the history of philosophy in Europe and Japan. After that, the theme of the second part is “ethics”: the three major theories in modern ethics and “the applied ethics”. This course is mainly for the students at the college of tourism. So, we will often refer to the relation between philosophy and “travel or tourism”.

Many examples and topics from subcultures (anime, manga, video games, music etc.) appear in the lecture, and so we hope knowledgeable students will learn with enjoyment. (this specialist knowledge is not essential for taking this class).

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA802](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA802)

Course Title	Anthropology		
Instructor	Kuzuno Hiroaki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Introductory lectures on the fundamentals and issues of contemporary cultural-anthropology.

#### Course Contents

Culture is both a guide to how we should live our days, but also a possibility of how we can live. In this class, we think about the way people live together with culture, focusing not only on the aspects of people who seem to be embedded and living in culture, but also on the aspects of consciously selecting, manipulating, and expressing culture.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA803](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA803)

Course Title	Aesthetics		
Instructor	Kurata Takashi		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The aim is for students to acquire an "individual" viewpoint that discovers the "lively" appeal, and "exciting" possibilities of the area and in daily life.

#### Course Contents

Why focus on areas and everyday life now? The aim of this course is for each student to seek their own answers. In class, keeping in mind the great changes continuing in society, rather than living smartly on the given rails, students should search for a technique that allows them to create impromptu encounters with unique people and things. Philosophy and design provide clues.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA804](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA804)

Course Title	Civil Law		
Instructor	Yakushimaru Shojiro		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

We will study “Civil Law” regarding its fundamental aspects in our lives.

Recommended for students who are new to law.

#### Course Contents

1 The Civil Law is a basic law that governs the legal relationship between individuals. After graduation, it will be important to understand the rules concerning contracts, even if not entering a career in the tourism industry, and is essential for working in society. Lectures will be easy to understand with concrete examples, so that even students who have never studied law can follow.

2 The Civil Law is an important subject that can be found in a large number of qualification exams, such of public officials exams. So in this course, students will advance to be able to handle all types of exams (determining how to proceed while consulting with students).

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA805](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA805)

Course Title	Study of Policy and Practice for Lifelong Learning 1		
Instructor	Horikawa Shuhei		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

In this class, we will focus on the “learners” who receive lifelong learning support, and develop the ability to relativize and recognize the problems of various learners. Classes are recommended for the purpose of learning the principles of establishment and development of various activities (social movement / education / learning activities) by these students. The goal is to be able to explain various theories related to lifelong learning while being aware of the diverse characteristics of learners and participatory learning / facilitation techniques.

#### Course Contents

The outline of this class is as follows. Allows you to think about the problems faced by different learners. We will systematically explain the transition of various activities for the acquisition of human rights, and explain the development of various activities.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA806](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA806)



Course Title	Study of Policy and Practice for Lifelong Learning 2		
Instructor	Horikawa Shuhei		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

This class focuses on the “educators” and “learning supporters” who are involved in lifelong learning support, and aims to develop the ability to select effective learning support approaches for diverse learners. The goal is to be able to create learning programs that lead to problem-solving and revitalization of the region, while being aware of the diverse characteristics of learners and participatory learning / facilitation techniques.

#### Course Contents

The outline of this class is as follows. We will systematically explain the transition of the learning support approach and the advantages / disadvantages of the approach itself, and explain these activities. Discrimination against race / ethnicity, gender, and social education facilities, and contemporary issues such as international trends in human development and discrimination will be examined by showing concrete cases. Conduct a case study based on the learning support approach that you actually learned in class.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA807](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA807)

Course Title	Adult and Community Education Management 1		
Instructor	Yonezawa Tomohide		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

This course aims to revitalize community and social education administration and to deliver the knowledge and skills required to link learning outcomes to joint community and school problem solving activities. Students will also learn social education administration, imbibe knowledge of management strategies in cooperation with various stakeholders, actually evaluate local public relations strategies, promote social education by forming regional networks, and apply management strategies for social education facilities.

Students will be expected to understand the diversity of areas wherein emergent "social educators" can play active roles.

Thus, the objectives of this course are as follows:

- to make students understand the role of social education administration and the possibility of regional revitalization from a management perspective
- to help students apprehend the structure of a social education plan and comprehend the basics of the plan
- to facilitate students to recognize and analyze local needs and learning tasks
- to raise awareness of social education administration in residents and local governments

#### Course Contents

The course will incorporate the following points:

- ① What is social education administration and how is it related to regional revitalization?
- ② The structure of the "plan" that forms the basis of administrative measures
- ③ Regional situation analysis and grasp of learning issues
- ④ Broad strategic public relations

Since social education is a practical initiative, participatory learning will be encouraged through activities such as workshops and group discussions. (The deployment method may change depending on the number of participants.)

While it is commendable to desire to operate an NPO in the future, a grasp of the basics of management is pivotal to independence. Essentially, students must understand how government works. Learners seeking positions as civil servants or teachers instead of being employed in private organizations after graduation are encouraged to take this course.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA808](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA808)

Course Title	Adult and Community Education Management 2		
Instructor	Yonezawa Tomohide		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

This course aims to revitalize community and social education administration and to deliver the knowledge and skills required to link learning outcomes to joint community and school problem solving activities. Students will also learn social education administration, imbibe knowledge of management strategies in cooperation with various stakeholders, actually evaluate local public relations strategies, promote social education by forming regional networks, and apply management strategies for social education facilities.

Students will be expected to understand the diversity of areas wherein emergent "social educators" can play active roles.

Thus, the objectives of this course are as follows:

- to make students understand the role of social education administration and the possibility of regional revitalization from a management perspective
- to help students apprehend the structure of a social education plan and comprehend the basics of the plan
- to facilitate students to recognize and analyze local needs and learning tasks
- to raise awareness of social education administration in residents and local governments

#### Course Contents

This course highlights the following ideas:

- ① What authority is needed to foster local human resources and how they can be nurtured through social education
- ② Regional network formation as a learning outcome
- ③ Formation of regional networks centered on the cooperation between the region and its schools
- ④ Different forms and management mechanisms in social education facilities
- ⑤ A system generating operational funds for NPOs

Since social education is a practical initiative, participatory learning will be encouraged through activities such as workshops and group discussions. (The deployment method may change depending on the number of participants.)

While it is commendable to desire to operate an NPO in the future, a grasp of the basics of management is pivotal to independence. Essentially, students must understand how government works. Learners seeking positions as civil servants or teachers instead of being employed in private organizations after graduation are encouraged to take this course.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA809](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA809)

Course Title	Law 1		
Instructor	Ono Yoshinori		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

##### (1) Purpose of class

The purpose of this lecture is to understand the essence of the Japanese Constitutional Law. Students will learn the necessary essence of the Constitution. Specifically, the aim is for the class to progress explaining the various constitutional issues, constitutional precedents, and various theories for students to understand. In addition, we will consider the development of educated university students, as well as measures for the teacher recruitment exam.

##### (2) Acquiring the ability to learn.

Acquisition and understanding of systematic knowledge related to the Japanese Constitutional Law (knowledge and understanding).

##### (3) Class objectives

The goal of this class is gaining essential knowledge of the Japanese Constitutional Law. For this, we need to understand the origins of the Constitution, and how it is enacted. In addition, what is “consensus” in interpreting the statute, and how would one interpret “correctly” to arrive at a final answer on “what is constitutional law” or “what is the Japanese Constitutional Law”? Furthermore, the aim is for students to express their own words regarding this question.

#### Course Contents

The class overview is, firstly, the historical development of the constitution (constitutional history, history of enactment, including the legislative process etc.), secondly, we examine Japanese Constitutional Law focusing on its three major principles: sovereignty of the people, pacifism, and respect for basic human rights, and thirdly, we will consider what influence the Japanese Constitutional Law has had on Japanese society in reality.

In addition, in the course of classes, tutors will keep language simple and maintain interactive dialogues.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA811](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA811)

Course Title	Law 2		
Instructor	Ono Yoshinori		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

##### (1) Purpose of class

The aim of this class is to understand the essence of law and legislature. Students will learn the necessary elements for understanding the essence of law and legislature. Specifically, class will progress outlining the various fields of law, while mixing legal issues, judicial precedents and theories for the purpose of student understanding. In addition, we will consider the development of educated university students, as well as measures for the teacher recruitment exam.

##### (2) Acquiring the ability to learn.

Gaining systematic knowledge of law and legislature (knowledge and understanding).

##### (3) Class objectives

The goal of this class is gaining essential knowledge of law. In addition, students will cultivate the ability to find what the legal issue is when conflict occurs in daily life. For this, we need to understand the origins of law, and how it is enacted. In addition, what is “consensus” in interpreting the statute, and how would one interpret “correctly” to arrive at a final answer on “what is law” or “what is study of law”? Furthermore, the aim is for students to express their own words regarding this question and acquire fundamental skills to independently proceed their study of law as needed in the future as well as to foster the legal concepts and perspectives.

#### Course Contents

The law is in fact familiar to us (details explored in class). Furthermore, this subject is an essential part of the introductory stage for studying criminal, civil and commercial law. This class is for students to understand the kind of influence law and legislation has in the real world.

The class will progress in according to the following “Class Plan”, and so please refer to this: In this class, as well as examining domestic laws such as public law (constitutional, penal and administrative law etc.), we will deepen our understanding of the whole of law, also outlining private law and social law (Labor Law, Social Security Law etc.) in addition to international law. In addition, in the course of classes, tutors will keep language simple and maintain interactive dialogues.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA812](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA812)

Course Title	Political Science		
Instructor	Dendo Shinichiro		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The aim of this lecture is to gain a better understanding of current politics by learning and considering the basics of political science.

#### Course Contents

In this lecture, we will review the basics of political science to understand current politics. In addition, Japanese history and politics are good case studies, so I will refer to them.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA813](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA813)

Course Title	Economics		
Instructor	Ishii Yuko		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The aim is to read and understand the current situation and issues in the globalizing international economy.

#### Course Contents

Now that the world is globalizing, it is very important to deepen our understanding of the international economy. Therefore, we will examine the basic theory of international economics, the actual situation, institutional frameworks, and various issues, focusing mainly on trade and investment, deepening our understanding of the globalizing economy.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA814](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA814)

Course Title	Business Management		
Instructor	Wong Yiuwai		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Understanding the basic theory and knowledge of business management.

#### Course Contents

We will discuss various themes and companies during our lectures on the basic theory and framework of business management, from the perspectives we want you to examine as a student of the College of Tourism. Class format will vary depending on the number of students enrolled.

A general understanding of business management is an important skill in studying companies.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA815](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA815)



Course Title	Sociology 1		
Instructor	Irie Kimiyasu		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Acquiring a comprehensive view of society. Grasping the image of sociology.

(In addition, it is preferable that "Sociology 1" and "Sociology 2" are taken in order so that lectures can advance progressively.

#### Course Contents

While introducing the basic concepts and thinking methods of sociology, we will gain perspectives to grasp contemporary society. "Society" has not always been as it is now, and a history exists. We will consider modern society based on such changes in "society".

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA816](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA816)

Course Title	Sociology 2		
Instructor	Irie Kimiyasu		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

In order to grasp modern society, we will examine what kind of sociology, social thought, and social philosophical perspectives are needed.

(Note, it is preferred for students to take “Sociology 1” in advance of “Sociology 2, as the lectures progress building on each other.)

#### Course Contents

Lectures will progress, providing the opportunity to grasp “modern society” from the various angles necessary, using relatively new sociology and socio-philosophical methodologies. We will read and understand “contemporary society” in consideration of politics, social movements, dynamism, diversity of values, social structures, and their changes in society. In particular, we will focus on points such as “violence” and “power”, attempting to trace back to so-called abstract social philosophy.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA817](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA817)

Course Title	Psychology 1		
Instructor	Kondo Ikuyo		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Humans are said to be social animals. We interact with others in various groups and organizations, such as family, friends, in school and in company relationships. And so, in order to get along with others better, which perspectives help us to understand people? In this class, we will introduce “development”, “social” and “clinical” approaches from the fields of psychology, with the aim of cultivating the ability to objectively understand humans.

#### Course Contents

Psychology is the study that aims to understand human behavior and the psychological processes behind it. In these lectures, we will discuss human developmental processes (interpersonal relationships, personality formation, cognitive development etc.), factors affecting relationships with others and groups, as well as approaches to interpersonal support, and study how to understand and relate to others.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA818](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA818)

Course Title	Psychology 2		
Instructor	Shiraishi Satoko		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The aim is to acquire basic knowledge of psychology, such as personality and understanding and supporting psychological problems, so that these can be of practical use in daily life.

#### Course Contents

Learn psychology's view of the personality, that is, "who and how a person is", through the various theories in a variety of fields of psychology. As well as deepening understanding of the various aspects of personality development, and personality bias. In addition, you'll study about familiar psychological problems, together with understanding and support from the findings of clinical psychology.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA819](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA819)

Course Title	Geography 1		
Instructor	Nakayama Daichi		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The goal of this course is to understand the relationship between the natural environment of the Japanese Islands, including topography, hydrology, and climate, and the people who live there.

#### Course Contents

The lecture will focus on the interaction between humans and the natural environment surrounding the Japanese archipelago, using spatial scales from the global to the regional level. Visual lectures will be given using PowerPoint and Google Earth. Some work will be done using maps to deepen understanding. Discussions with participants on geographic events that can be read from the materials will be included.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA820](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA820)

Course Title	Geography 2		
Instructor	Nakayama Daichi		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Introduce the history of maps and learn about various analytical methods using maps.

#### Course Contents

In addition to the lecture, work with the map

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA821](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA821)

Course Title	Japanese History 1		
Instructor	Takaesu Masaya		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

We will equip you with the knowledge to understand the development and characteristics of Japanese society through historical methods, providing an overview of the modern history of Japan, from the end of the Edo period up until the Asia–Pacific War, from the perspective of political diplomatic and popular history

However, instead of simply memorizing matters in chronological order, try to find a historical way of thinking that “enriches awareness of the current situation while interacting with history.”

#### Course Contents

In this lecture, we will follow the flow of a complex history by following various “establishment and development” processes such as the movement of the formation of a modern state for restoration reform from the end of the Tokugawa shogunate and the Restoration period, the movement from the promulgation of the Imperial Constitution to the establishment of the imperial constitution system from the ordinary road of constitutional government, and the formation of a colonial empire by foreign war. The image of modern Japanese history can be regarded as a tenno–based state(Emperor system nation) or a nation–state, but in this lecture, modern history is considered in the framework of “nationalization” and “subjectification”. There may be changes in the content of the class plan depending on the flow of the class and the interest of the students.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA822](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA822)

Course Title	Japanese History 2		
Instructor	Takaesu Masaya		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

With an overview of Japan's modern history since the Asia-Pacific War, from the perspective of political, diplomatic history as well as social history, we will understand why Japan advanced to war, how control and mobilization were constituted, the overall picture of war and its legacy.

As in Japanese history 1, try to find a historical way of thinking that "enriches awareness of the current situation while interacting with history," rather than simply memorizing matters in chronological order.

#### Course Contents

In this lecture, regarding the modern history of Japan during the Empire of Japan, we will confirm the collapse process of the empire, that is, the expansion policy to mainland China, the cooperative relationship with the great powers, the entry into the Asia-Pacific War, and the trends in the 1930s to the 1940s and the development of postwar society. The society after the war that the present age history deals with is thought as a problem of the inheritance of the all-out war system. Moreover, the present age history is thought by the frame of "Compelling self-sacrifice" and "Respect for individual human rights". In addition, the problem of the war ruins and the war outlook is treated in the class. The content of the class plan may be changed depending on the flow of the class and the interest of the students.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA823](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA823)



Course Title	World History 1		
Instructor	San-o Masayo		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Broadening outlooks on the world, and recognizing that its regions are interconnected.

#### Course Contents

In this lecture, we will introduce concrete examples showing these various connections between the histories and cultures of the regions and ethnic groups of the world, using textual sources, photographs and video materials.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA824](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA824)

Course Title	World History 2		
Instructor	Shikano Mie		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Through the history of the British Empire since the modern era, we will study basic knowledge of modern British and imperial history. The content of this lecture is focused on the British Empire, with consideration of the significance of historical findings on life in modern Japan.

Dealing with a wide variety of empires, allows a grasp of details as well as an overview, without being confined to detailed individual cases.

#### Course Contents

Learning is mainly in the form of lectures on the British Empire since early modern period. In order to understand the British Empire, it may sometimes be necessary to return to the history of Britain in ancient times, as well as to the middle-ages. Centering on the modern and contemporary history of Britain, examining examples of major colonies, we will study the diverse and multifaceted nature of empire. In addition, we will approach politics, society and economics from multiple angles.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA825](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA825)

Course Title	Regional Geography		
Instructor	Kamei Keiichiro		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The purpose of this course is to acquire knowledge and education of Geography and Regional Geography as general knowledge, and to learn how to think geographically. Students will also be able to understand maps accurately and have an accurate understanding of the region.

#### Course Contents

This course will focus on the Regional Geography of Japan. We will first give a lecture on the relationship between Geography and Regional Geography, and how to understand regions. Next, lectures will be given on the territory of Japan, various regional divisions of Japan, the Kanto region and the Tokyo metropolitan area, and Edo / Tokyo.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA826](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA826)

Course Title	Introduction to Lifelong Education 1		
Instructor	Sato Akiko		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

- To discuss the principle, history, theory, and system related to lifelong learning and to be able to understand those basic matters.
- Students will be able to associate and understand lifelong learning and social education into their daily lives.
- Based on the above, we will study the concept and the role of social education/ lifelong learning in modern society.

#### Course Contents

During the course, we will explain basic matters related to the principle, history, theory, and system of lifelong learning. Also, lectures will be given using specific examples of people's diverse educational and learning activities, and the facilities and organizations that support them. In addition, the students will be required to research cases of lifelong learning and social education, and present their reports.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA827](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA827)

Course Title	Introduction to Lifelong Education 2		
Instructor	Sato Akiko		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

- To understand the learning needs, including their social background, that arise from each life stage and social roles.
- To understand various aspects of people's diverse educational and learning activities from various angles.
- Based on the above, we will consider the significance, issues, and possibilities of lifelong learning and social education in modern society.

#### Course Contents

Based on the basic learning in Introduction to Lifelong Education I, we will examine lifelong learning from a practical point of view. In modern society, various learning needs arise depending on each life stage and social role. Lectures will be given using specific examples of actual educational/learning activities aimed at problem solving, and in addition, explanation of its social background will be given. This course mainly deals with issues related to "children", "youth", and "child-rearing". Also, students will be required to conduct research on social issues that the students themselves are interested in from the perspective of lifelong learning and social education, and make a mid-term presentation and report.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA828](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA828)

Course Title	Physical Geography		
Instructor	Nakayama Daichi		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The goal of this course is to provide students with important thinking and basic knowledge of physical geography in order to understand the global environment and human activities.

#### Course Contents

This course provides an opportunity to acquire basic knowledge of physical geography and to think about the Earth on which we live by introducing topics related to the interaction between the global environment and human activities. This course is designed to provide students with a new perspective on the environment and human activities by relating familiar natural phenomena and historical events to physical geography.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA837](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA837)

Course Title	Geography 1		
Instructor	Nakayama Daichi		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The goal of this course is to understand the relationship between the natural environment of the Japanese Islands, including topography, hydrology, and climate, and the people who live there.

#### Course Contents

The lecture will focus on the interaction between humans and the natural environment surrounding the Japanese archipelago, using spatial scales from the global to the regional level. Visual lectures will be given using PowerPoint and Google Earth. Some work will be done using maps to deepen understanding. Discussions with participants on geographic events that can be read from the materials will be included.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA840](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA840)

Course Title	Geography 2		
Instructor	Nakayama Daichi		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Introduce the history of maps and learn about various analytical methods using maps.

#### Course Contents

In addition to the lecture, work with the map

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA841](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA841)



Course Title	Japanese History 1		
Instructor	Takaesu Masaya		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

We will equip you with the knowledge to understand the development and characteristics of Japanese society through historical methods, providing an overview of the modern history of Japan, from the end of the Edo period up until the Asia-Pacific War, from the perspective of political diplomatic and popular history

However, instead of simply memorizing matters in chronological order, try to find a historical way of thinking that "enriches awareness of the current situation while interacting with history."

#### Course Contents

In this lecture, we will follow the flow of a complex history by following various "establishment and development" processes such as the movement of the formation of a modern state for restoration reform from the end of the Tokugawa shogunate and the Restoration period, the movement from the promulgation of the Imperial Constitution to the establishment of the imperial constitution system from the ordinary road of constitutional government, and the formation of a colonial empire by foreign war. The image of modern Japanese history can be regarded as a tenno-based state(Emperor system nation) or a nation-state, but in this lecture, modern history is considered in the framework of "nationalization" and "subjectification". There may be changes in the content of the class plan depending on the flow of the class and the interest of the students.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA842](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA842)

Course Title	Japanese History 2		
Instructor	Takaesu Masaya		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

With an overview of Japan's modern history since the Asia-Pacific War, from the perspective of political, diplomatic history as well as social history, we will understand why Japan advanced to war, how control and mobilization were constituted, the overall picture of war and its legacy.

As in Japanese history 1, try to find a historical way of thinking that "enriches awareness of the current situation while interacting with history," rather than simply memorizing matters in chronological order.

#### Course Contents

In this lecture, regarding the modern history of Japan during the Empire of Japan, we will confirm the collapse process of the empire, that is, the expansion policy to mainland China, the cooperative relationship with the great powers, the entry into the Asia-Pacific War, and the trends in the 1930s to the 1940s and the development of postwar society. The society after the war that the present age history deals with is thought as a problem of the inheritance of the all-out war system. Moreover, the present age history is thought by the frame of "Compelling self-sacrifice" and "Respect for individual human rights". In addition, the problem of the war ruins and the war outlook is treated in the class. The content of the class plan may be changed depending on the flow of the class and the interest of the students.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA843](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA843)

Course Title	World History 1		
Instructor	San-o Masayo		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Broadening outlooks on the world, and recognizing that its regions are interconnected.

#### Course Contents

In this lecture, we will introduce concrete examples showing these various connections between the histories and cultures of the regions and ethnic groups of the world, using textual sources, photographs and video materials.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA844](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA844)

Course Title	World History 2		
Instructor	Shikano Mie		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Through the history of the British Empire since the modern era, we will study basic knowledge of modern British and imperial history. The content of this lecture is focused on the British Empire, with consideration of the significance of historical findings on life in modern Japan.

Dealing with a wide variety of empires, allows a grasp of details as well as an overview, without being confined to detailed individual cases.

#### Course Contents

Learning is mainly in the form of lectures on the British Empire since early modern period. In order to understand the British Empire, it may sometimes be necessary to return to the history of Britain in ancient times, as well as to the middle-ages. Centering on the modern and contemporary history of Britain, examining examples of major colonies, we will study the diverse and multifaceted nature of empire. In addition, we will approach politics, society and economics from multiple angles.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA845](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA845)

Course Title	Regional Geography		
Instructor	Kamei Keiichiro		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The purpose of this course is to acquire knowledge and education of Geography and Regional Geography as general knowledge, and to learn how to think geographically. Students will also be able to understand maps accurately and have an accurate understanding of the region.

#### Course Contents

This course will focus on the Regional Geography of Japan. We will first give a lecture on the relationship between Geography and Regional Geography, and how to understand regions. Next, lectures will be given on the territory of Japan, various regional divisions of Japan, the Kanto region and the Tokyo metropolitan area, and Edo / Tokyo.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA846](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA846)

Course Title	Philosophy		
Instructor	Kato Kiiichi		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

(1) Touching on the various theories and ideas in the history of philosophy and ethical thought, students will deepen their basic knowledge in the disciplines of "philosophy" and "ethics".

(2) Students will acquire philosophical / ethical thinking methods, as well as academic writing methods, mainly through the completion of small exercises.

#### Course Contents

While many have heard of Socrates, Descartes, Kant, Nietzsche, Kitaro Nishida and other famous philosophers, it is also thought there are many who do not know them well. In this course, aimed primarily at students who study the discipline of "philosophy" and "ethics" for the first time, we introduce the major, important texts in the history of philosophy and ethical thought, from ancient to modern times (ethics is a field of philosophy).

This course is divided into two parts. In the first part ("philosophy" part), we will present an overview of the history of philosophy in Europe and Japan. After that, the theme of the second part is "ethics": the three major theories in modern ethics and "the applied ethics". This course is mainly for the students at the college of tourism. So, we will often refer to the relation between philosophy and "travel or tourism".

Many examples and topics from subcultures (anime, manga, video games, music etc.) appear in the lecture, and so we hope knowledgeable students will learn with enjoyment. (this specialist knowledge is not essential for taking this class).

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA847](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA847)

Course Title	Introduction to Tourism Business		
Instructor	Sekiguchi Shinichi		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

By studying the current situation and issues of Japan's tourism industries, and future direction from guest speakers active in the field, we will understand the variety of occupations within tourism, and the significance of working there.

#### Course Contents

The class combines lectures and discussions. In this lecture, a guest speaker alumni (affiliated with Rikkyo Tourism Club) active in the tourism industry will be invited to introduce the latest trends in the field and in their work, as well as thoughts on working in the tourism industry, advice to students etc. with a Q&A to follow. Discussions will be conducted on themes determined by the lecture content.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA901](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA901)

Course Title	Project Planning Practice in Tourism A		
Instructor	Nasu Kazutaka		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

With the aim of developing battle-ready business people, cultivating the basic skills necessary for business, gaining the planning and management capabilities used in the tourism industry through the creation of new business plans.

#### Course Contents

This course should be taken in conjunction with Project Planning Practice in Tourism B.

Students will learn the basics of marketing, management strategy and financial accounting through the design of new business plans for the tourism industry. In this lecture, in the formulation of new business plans, business concepts will be analyzed from the external environment. During class, intermediate presentations and group work will take place as appropriate, to foster presentation skills and manage project progress. Project teams of 5 to 6 students will focus on group seminars. At the end of the spring semester, we plan to hold a presentation on the new business concept with a guest speaker.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA902](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA902)



Course Title	Project Planning Practice in Tourism B		
Instructor	Nasu Kazutaka		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

With the aim of developing battle-ready business people, cultivating the basic skills necessary for business, gaining the planning and management capabilities used in the tourism industry through the creation of new business plans.

#### Course Contents

This course should be taken in conjunction with Project Planning Practice in Tourism A. Based on the new business concept developed in Project Planning Practice in Tourism A, this lecture will cover financial accounting, investment evaluation, fund raising plans, and completing business plans.

Students will learn the basics of marketing, management strategy and financial accounting through the design of new business plans for the tourism industry. Project teams of 5 to 6 students will focus on group seminars. During the lecture term, we plan to have students present twice in an interim and final reports on the new business plan to the guest speakers.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA903](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA903)

Course Title	Special Lecture on Transportation Industry		
Instructor	Matsuyama Toyohiro		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

"In this course, as one of the tourism industries, the aviation industry (= airline business) will be focused on from a global perspective, studying the contents of its entire business.

Furthermore, through the process of the lectures, not limited to the airline business only, but also acquiring the general theory of corporate administration and/or skill applicable to overall business management shall be aimed."

#### Course Contents

"In this course, the airline business practices, as well as various strategies and action plans adopted mainly in the international air transport sector to survive the severe competition on a worldwide scale shall be studied.

Included are strategies, particular to the airlines, concerning Alliances/Network, Revenue Management/Frequent Flyer Program (= FFP), Customer Satisfaction (= CS), products/brand, and in addition business strategies and practical skill, such as method to cope with SDGs (environmental countermeasures) or COVID-19, which are also adaptable to general business other than the airline shall be lectured. "

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA939](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA939)

Course Title	IT Strategy for Tourism		
Instructor	Kadoya Kyoichi		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

With regional revitalization through tourism becoming a social concern, we will examine how this relates to innovations in the IT field, while investigating the latest case studies.

#### Course Contents

Using new business incubation method "DCAP", actively used in NTT DATA, students will understand the basics and essence of business incubation.

In the process, they will deepen their understanding of actual corporate activities (especially business incubation by social design).

Specifically, after receiving an explanation of the method, individually and in team work, students will summarize their final business plan.

We also plan to use global IT use cases, seminars introducing advanced IT and facility tours of sponsoring company.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA943](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA943)

Course Title	Urban Entertainment		
Instructor	Shimajima Yasushi		
Semester	Spring Others	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

- 1) To be able to explain the concepts and outlines of the entertainment business.
- 2) To be able to explain the application of marketing principles in the entertainment business.
- 3) To be able to explain the outline of new business plans for amusement facilities.

#### Course Contents

Students will learn about the concept of entertainment business, as well as the application of marketing principles in the entertainment business through various case studies.

Especially, we will focus on new business planning of amusement facilities and engage in learning with an awareness of information gathering and hypothesis building.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA960](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA960)

Course Title	Socio-ecological system and tourism		
Instructor	Ono Ryohei		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS2300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

“Fudo (Socio-ecological cultural complex)” is one of the concepts of environment that comprehensively captures the nature and culture of a region, but while there are various industries that use the environment as a resource, such as agriculture – it can be said that tourism is the industry most directly using “Fudo” as a resource. As part of tourism planning and resource conservation theory, we will consider ways that sustainable tourism makes use of “Fudo” characteristics.

#### Course Contents

We consider the concept of “Fudo (Socio-ecological cultural complex)”, and highlight its significance in relation to environmentally related concepts, while introducing several examples. We will also consider the characteristics of “Fudo” that support regions not only as tourism resources but as the foundation of the tourist experiences, along with the methods involved in its conservation

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA970](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA970)

Course Title	Participatory Community Design		
Instructor	Seino Takashi		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRS3300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The purpose of this course is to learn and understand the theory and methods of community development. Specifically, understand the definition of community development, the social issues of community and community development and the significance of community development, the social and environmental characteristics of town, and the process of community development.

In addition, the purpose of this course is to pay attention your town and the activities of community development in your town and to learn how to analyze your town, the activities of community development development and how to discover social issue of your town and community development.

Through this course, you will acquire the basics for learning and practicing community development.

#### Course Contents

In this course, we will learn and understand the theory and methods of community development. First, we will learn the definition of community development, the social issues of community and the background of community development. And we will understand the significance of community development. Next, in order to understand community and community development, we will learn the diversity of community and participation and collaboration in community. In addition, focusing on the environmental aspects, we will learn and understand how to investigate the town, the components of the town, the process of town formation, and the plans and rules for creating environment. After that, we will learn the process of community development and the methods for promoting community development. Finally, after understanding the history of town development, we will consider the future prospects of community development.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HA971](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HA971)

Course Title	Introduction to Geography of Tourism		
Instructor	Sato Daisuke		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC1100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The purpose of this course is for students to understand the basic concepts and research methods of geography through various research examples.

#### Course Contents

Natural environments and human activities exist in a complex relationship within a region. In this course, students learn about the establishment and mechanisms of regions, focusing especially on that relationship. To do that, the course covers various research cases in geography, diverse perspectives, methods of approach, and techniques of expression, etc.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB001](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB001)

Course Title	Introduction to Anthropology of Tourism		
Instructor	Okamoto Keishi		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The purpose of this class is to introduce basic concepts and classic theories within cultural anthropology, considering their implications in the study of tourism. This course encourages students to apply anthropological concepts and theories to the study of tourism. Students are also expected to improve their academic skills.

#### Course Contents

In this course, we will explore the basic concepts and theories of cultural anthropology, which are concerned with the study of tourism. This course will introduce several theoretical topics, including cultural evolutionism, functionalism, structuralism, among others. We will also examine the origin and future of modernity from an anthropological perspective, so as to examine the relationship between tourism and our modern society.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB002](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB002)



Course Title	Introduction to Sociology of Tourism		
Instructor	Takaoka Fumiaki		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC1300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

This course aims for students to learn the basic concepts and techniques of sociology required to study tourism and culture.

#### Course Contents

With culture, self, gender, ethnicity, media, city, nation, globalization, and mobility, etc., as keywords, this course considers the various problems of modern society from a sociological viewpoint and familiarizes students with the sociological way of thinking.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB003](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB003)

Course Title	Introduction to Tourism Humanities		
Instructor	Masutani Satoshi		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC1000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

This course is designed for students to learn liberal humanity (critical theory) as a theory of tourism humanities for interpreting phenomena related to cultural exchange. This year's course will focus on the post Deconstruction as a clue as post humanities in order to decipher the narrative of tourism. The aim of this course is for students to understand the theoretical aspects of the exchange literature-related subjects of the College of Tourism, which is the comprehensive basis for their undergraduate studies.

#### Course Contents

Critical theory is the basis for academic perspectives and intellectual thought, a vital means to understand university courses. Many instructors base their courses on the theories. Therefore, in tourism studies, in which dynamic and practical topics and ideas are often cited without explanation, the theories are essential to anticipate the logic of the paradigm and develop a correct understanding of discussions.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB004](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB004)

Course Title	Introduction to Tourism Literature		
Instructor	Saito Hideaki		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC1400	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The purpose of this course is for students to learn how to apply theories of literary study to analysis of tourism.

#### Course Contents

This course examines various topics of tourism study interesting from the perspective of literary research; students read literary works relevant to them.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB005](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB005)

Course Title	Introduction to History of Tourism		
Instructor	Senju Hajime		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC1000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Through study of the historical development of events surrounding tourism, students will learn the basic knowledge and perspective required for study in the College of Tourism.

#### Course Contents

Within historical development of events surrounding tourism, this course examines cases in the West and in Japan. Periods of study are centered on characteristics of tourism in early modern, modern, and contemporary times. The course provides not only basic knowledge, but also basic analytical perspectives needed to understand tourism, including social factors behind its historical development, complexity, regional transversality, etc. In addition, the course covers the effectiveness of historical continuity, in order to understand better the current state of tourism.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB006](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB006)

Course Title	Sociology of Tourism 4 (Culture)		
Instructor	Suzuki Ryotaro		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The purpose of this course is to understand the dynamic relationship between tourism and culture through sociological and anthropological theories.

#### Course Contents

Each lecture will cover a different topic and discuss the dynamic relationship between tourism and culture.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB011](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB011)

Course Title	Tourism and Culture 7 (Industry)		
Instructor	Suzuki Ryotaro		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC3200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

This course aims for students to develop perspectives for considering dynamic relationships between the global movement of people and goods, tourism, and culture through familiar examples such as souvenirs.

#### Course Contents

Modern tourism's growth cannot be examined without considering developments in tourism industries that provide various mass tourist products. Citing examples of various industries involved in souvenirs, this course considers how people, spaces, and images are managed in relation to tourism products and how the movement of people and goods through tourism impacts consumption, transfer, and production of culture.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB024](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB024)

Course Title	Anthropology of Tourism 7 (Development Assistance)		
Instructor	Naito Junko		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

With the aim of understanding the structure of the modern world, this course examines issues of development with a focus on societies and cultures of the peoples, regions, and nations affected, considering them from a cultural anthropological perspective.

#### Course Contents

The meaning of “development” as used in this course is the practice of giving support and assistance both domestically and abroad, based on the principle of “expanding people’s choices.” Since this practice mainly takes place between nations with different socio-cultural and economic backgrounds and between people of different lifestyle situations, it is also a meeting place for diverse cultures and values. In such cases, what consideration and understanding of other peoples and other cultures (especially impoverished places often targeted for development) are necessary? Students investigate and consider specific examples of development assistance and support in Asia, Latin America, etc.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB029](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB029)

Course Title	Seminar (1st year)		
Instructor	Sato Daisuke		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Students are expected to acquire knowledge and technique, which are the foundation of independent learning and research at College of Tourism.

#### Course Contents

Through presentations and discussions, students are expected to establish their independence and cultivate communication skills. They are expected to clarify their academic interests by preparation of reports. Through these works, students are expected to acquire the theories and keywords learned in the required subject "Introduction to Tourism Studies" and deepen their understanding of tourism phenomena. The contents, procedures and tasks vary by class and the instructor in charge.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB031](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB031)



Course Title	Seminar (1st year)		
Instructor	Kadota Takehisa		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Students are expected to acquire knowledge and technique, which are the foundation of independent learning and research at College of Tourism.

#### Course Contents

Through presentations and discussions, students are expected to establish their independence and cultivate communication skills. They are expected to clarify their academic interests by preparation of reports. Through these works, students are expected to acquire the theories and keywords learned in the required subject "Introduction to Tourism Studies" and deepen their understanding of tourism phenomena. The contents, procedures and tasks vary by class and the instructor in charge.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB032](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB032)

Course Title	Seminar (1st year)		
Instructor	Masutani Satoshi		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Students are expected to acquire knowledge and technique, which are the foundation of independent learning and research at College of Tourism.

#### Course Contents

Through presentations and discussions, students are expected to establish their independence and cultivate communication skills. They are expected to clarify their academic interests by preparation of reports. Through these works, students are expected to acquire the theories and keywords learned in the required subject "Introduction to Tourism Studies" and deepen their understanding of tourism phenomena. The contents, procedures and tasks vary by class and the instructor in charge.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB033](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB033)

Course Title	Seminar (1st year)		
Instructor	Kuzuno Hiroaki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Students are expected to acquire knowledge and technique, which are the foundation of independent learning and research at College of Tourism.

#### Course Contents

Through presentations and discussions, students are expected to establish their independence and cultivate communication skills. They are expected to clarify their academic interests by preparation of reports. Through these works, students are expected to acquire the theories and keywords learned in the required subject "Introduction to Tourism Studies" and deepen their understanding of tourism phenomena. The contents, procedures and tasks vary by class and the instructor in charge.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB035](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB035)

Course Title	Seminar (1st year)		
Instructor	Ohashi Kenichi		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Students are expected to acquire knowledge and technique, which are the foundation of independent learning and research at College of Tourism.

#### Course Contents

Through presentations and discussions, students are expected to establish their independence and cultivate communication skills. They are expected to clarify their academic interests by preparation of reports. Through these works, students are expected to acquire the theories and keywords learned in the required subject "Introduction to Tourism Studies" and deepen their understanding of tourism phenomena. The contents, procedures and tasks vary by class and the instructor in charge.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB036](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB036)

Course Title	Seminar (1st year)		
Instructor	Hasan Eid-ul		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Students are expected to acquire knowledge and technique, which are the foundation of independent learning and research at College of Tourism.

#### Course Contents

Through presentations and discussions, students are expected to establish their independence and cultivate communication skills. They are expected to clarify their academic interests by preparation of reports. Through these works, students are expected to acquire the theories and keywords learned in the required subject "Introduction to Tourism Studies" and deepen their understanding of tourism phenomena. The contents, procedures and tasks vary by class and the instructor in charge.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB037](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB037)

Course Title	Seminar (1st year)		
Instructor	Takaoka Fumiaki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Students are expected to acquire knowledge and technique, which are the foundation of independent learning and research at College of Tourism.

#### Course Contents

Through presentations and discussions, students are expected to establish their independence and cultivate communication skills. They are expected to clarify their academic interests by preparation of reports. Through these works, students are expected to acquire the theories and keywords learned in the required subject "Introduction to Tourism Studies" and deepen their understanding of tourism phenomena. The contents, procedures and tasks vary by class and the instructor in charge.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB038](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB038)

Course Title	Seminar (1st year)		
Instructor	Kawashima Kumiko		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Students are expected to acquire knowledge and technique, which are the foundation of independent learning and research at College of Tourism.

#### Course Contents

Through presentations and discussions, students are expected to establish their independence and cultivate communication skills. They are expected to clarify their academic interests by preparation of reports. Through these works, students are expected to acquire the theories and keywords learned in the required subject "Introduction to Tourism Studies" and deepen their understanding of tourism phenomena. The contents, procedures and tasks vary by class and the instructor in charge.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB039](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB039)

Course Title	Geography of Tourism 3 (Resort Area)		
Instructor	Kureha Masaaki		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

From the theme of resorts, students in this course learn about various regional models in Geography of Tourism and examples of their application both domestically and overseas. Students also gain the ability to apply such techniques and information.

#### Course Contents

This course covers the basic concepts and case studies of Geography of Tourism relating to the formation and spatial structure of various resorts as tourist destinations, the spatial characteristics of tourist behavior, etc. Through an introduction of practical techniques for analysis methods, etc., students gain general knowledge and the ability to think critically.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB063](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB063)



Course Title	Geography of Tourism 1 (Urban Area)		
Instructor	Matsumura Koumei		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Focusing on regions and landscapes, students cultivate the ability to consider the movement of people and the phenomenon of tourism from a spatial perspective.

#### Course Contents

This course mainly examines regional cities both within and outside of Japan, including how their origins, growth, and regional characteristics are connected to formation of a tourist region. Using tourism geography methods, we will consider them from diverse spatial scales. Reading the tabletop maps and interpreting the topographical maps are essential processes for deepening your consideration of the points in the class content.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB064](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB064)

Course Title	Anthropology of Tourism 1 (Cultural Representation)		
Instructor	Kuzuno Hiroaki		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

This course aims to consider the following: What is anthropology? What is a museum? In this course, which has a seminar/training format, students analyze the “Little World Museum of Man” (Inuyama City, Aichi Prefecture), an academic anthropological museum and tourist facility.

#### Course Contents

After taking introductory courses and visiting Little World’s outdoor exhibitions, main buildings, and repositories, each student selects one of the ethnic groups from around the world whose residential buildings, etc. have been relocated and restored at Little World and make a presentation including ethnographic data, while taking into account their own tour experiences.

Note: Visits to Little World will be scheduled for weekends (Saturday and Sunday) from late October to early November. Only students who can participate in this two-day workshop can enroll in this course.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB073](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB073)

Course Title	Anthropology of Tourism 8 (Ecology)		
Instructor	Miyachi Yohei		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Based on Environmental Humanities and Multi-species Anthropology, students are required to understand power relations among "nature" through various cases in Japan, UK and Africa. This gives students the opportunity to critically rethink nature-targeted tourism and broaden their horizons to create an ecological place.

#### Course Contents

"Nature" has socially created by human activities and thoughts and it has been produced, represented, exhibited and consumed. This course analyzes how nature-related tourist destinations have been created with reference to specific cases in Japan, UK and Africa. Nature played an important role in the colonization by the modern empire and the building of the modern nation states. Cultural and tourist facilities and events that showcase nature, such as botanical gardens, museums, national parks, and expositions, have shaped the natural landscape based on nationalism. In recent years, ecotourism in which indigenous peoples subjectively participate has been encouraged. In Japan, the value of Satoyama was discovered, and residents are subjectively engaged in conservation activities. Satoyama has also become popular as a venue of art festival and a tourist site. These show us a kind of potential, but at the same time need to be critically analyzed. The course explores how ecological places can be created in times of change.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB074](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB074)

Course Title	Sociology of Tourism 6 (Youth Culture)		
Instructor	Arai Katsuya		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

This course is, we might say, “tourism theory,” that is, its aim is to deepen awareness of how young people are currently involved in tourism, especially from the perspectives of tourism studies, media theory, and youth culture theory.

#### Course Contents

As topics exploring the relationship between youth and tourism, this course addresses backpacking and Disneyland. The discussion focuses on how young people’s attitudes and behavior toward travel for leisure have been changed through globalization’s advancement, media, and transportation infrastructure. In other words, this course aims to explore youth culture theory in relation to tourism.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB083](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB083)

Course Title	Sociology of Tourism 2 (Mobility)		
Instructor	Takaoka Fumiaki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

By understanding the basic modes of thought in sociology, students in this course acquire methods to analyze tourism behaviors and tourism phenomena from sociological perspectives.

#### Course Contents

With the keywords "modernity," "authenticity," "gaze," "media," "locality," "performance," "mobility," "participation," etc., this course covers the basic concepts of Sociology of Tourism as well as the latest research trends.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB084](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB084)

Course Title	Sociology of Tourism 1 (City)		
Instructor	Ohashi Kenichi		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

From the viewpoint of tourism and through analysis of the social and cultural meaning of the hotel as the basic tourism facility, this course aims to understand the city as the node of mobility accompanied by globalization.

#### Course Contents

While analyzing social and cultural meaning created by proliferation and homogenization of Western-style facilities, such as hotels, and, in particular, emphasizing establishment and development of hotels in non-western societies (Japan and Asia), this course examines a number of case studies. By comparative analysis, it elucidates the nature of cultural space "hotels" in cities established as a consequence of globalization and localization brought on by the mobility that includes tourism.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB085](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB085)

Course Title	Anthropology of Tourism 4 (Religion)		
Instructor	Okamoto Keishi		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

This course has been designed for those who are interested with anthropological studies on religion and tourism. A series of lectures will be delivered so that the students will be informed with some basic knowledges of anthropology, which may deepen their understanding on religion and tourism.

#### Course Contents

In this course, first of all, we will explore a variety of concepts and theories in cultural anthropology, which are relevant to anthropological studies on religion and tourism. After that, we will examine some cases concerning these two types of cultural phenomena and discuss how anthropological concepts and theories can enable us to deepen our understanding on them. We will review some classic theories in the anthropology of religion, such as cultural evolutionism, structural-functionalism, symbolic anthropology, interpretive anthropology and structuralism, as well as some basic concepts such as taboo, mana, liminality among others. Following this, some classic and typical cases that are concerned with the relationship between religion and tourism will be discussed.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB086](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB086)

Course Title	Tourism and Society 3 (Cultural Policy)		
Instructor	Bessho Yusuke		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC3300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

With the ferocity of Covid-19, now in its third year, and Russia's invasion of Ukraine last winter, the "norm" of the past is no longer applicable in everyday life. Under these circumstances, there is also growing momentum in the tourism sector to fundamentally rethink the existing system with regard to the value of the experience that "journey" creates. However, in order to deepen such discussions, it is necessary not only to pay attention to existing tourism administration and institutional design, but also to take an "external" perspective on the development path of the modern tourism sector itself. In this lecture, as one of such external perspectives, taking up "outlaws' journey", which falls outside the framework of modern tourism, and delve into the relationship between freedom and mobility. By doing so, we try to present the breadth and depth of the possible "freedom" for human beings by taking a complex view of the modern development of tourism, precisely because "free mobility" tends to be enclosed nowadays.

#### Course Contents

In this lecture, we will concretely examine the "extreme journey" that falls outside the usual tourism model, taking it as a challenge to the "free human figure" that tries to leave the restraints of modern institutions and systems.

The fundamental relationship between freedom and mobility is approached through individual cases of 'adventurers' and 'illegal border crossers', based on two aspects: the 'relentless challenge to nature' and the 'practice for overcoming ideology'.

In order to achieve the above objectives, the following lecture schedule will be used to examine the issues sequentially, and the overall discussion will be summarised at the end of lecture.

Sessions 1 to 3: Guidance and presentation of the analytical framework

Sessions 4 to 7: The "Nature" section examines the challenges of individuals who have found extreme freedom in confronting bare nature.

Session 8: Summary of the "Nature" section

Sessions 9 to 12: The "Thought" section focuses on people who pursue the "self" and resist absurdity in the face of ideological domination.

Session 13: Summary of the "Thought" section

Session 14: Summary of the whole course

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB105](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB105)



Course Title	Tourism Literature 5 (Philosophy of Travel)		
Instructor	Hara Kazuki		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2400	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

This course aims to deepen the understanding of fundamental concepts that constitute tourism experience through the examination of texts of philosophy, ethics and literature all times and places. Students will acquire the ability to experience and reflect on their own journey and the basic ability to offer meaningful tourism experience to other people.

#### Course Contents

This course examines the fundamental concepts of tourism experience by referring to various texts of philosophy, ethics and literature. The course will be divided in three parts, namely, pre-tour stage, on-tour stage and post-tour stage. The fundamental concepts will be examined along these stages. Students will be required to submit three reports and to participate in discussion with other students.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB107](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB107)

Course Title	Tourism Literature 2 (Science Fiction)		
Instructor	Kato Kazuki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2400	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

By learning about the change of travel form through the eras and the fictional travelogues written by the imagination based on contemporary factors, we will analyse the desire underlying these travels and travelogues.

#### Course Contents

Travel has a long history. But travel for the enjoyment of travel itself, such as excursions and tourism, as we do today, is a new form of travel flourished since the 18th century. In the first part of the course we will trace the history of modern travel. The second part of the course is aimed to analyze the fictional travelogues written in many centuries. The form of the travelogue provides literature with a framework for telling fictional stories. By reading fictional travelogues and finding the subject matter of each work, we will elucidate the specific worldview in their eras. If time permits, we will also hold an atelier d'écriture (writing workshop) for writing own travelogues or fictional travelogues, referring to works covered in course.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB108](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB108)

Course Title	Tourism Literature 1 (Migration)		
Instructor	Saito Hideaki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2400	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

This course focuses on "Tokyo" as a topos that is achieved by dynamism of human migration. This course aims to analyze modern Japanese short stories in Tokyo's background. To gain an understanding of multi-historical topos from literature, we think of regional promotion by tourism, particularly the content of tourism.

#### Course Contents

This course follows modern Japanese short stories with Tokyo as the background and analyze descriptions of Tokyo. The historical topos of human and materials migration are also considered. Regional promotion needs not only hardware but also human living and thinking as software. Students' learning will be discussion-based.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB109](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB109)

Course Title	Tourism and Society 6 (International Relations)		
Instructor	Imaizumi Ryota		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC3300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

This course aims to gain perspectives for understanding the current state of international society, focusing on the increased movement of people across borders that is causing major social changes on a global level.

#### Course Contents

From historical, political, and economic perspectives, this course offers information on past forms of international movements of people, such as emigration and migration. The course also examines current problems caused by advancing globalization and by conditions and problems now most familiar in Japan.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB115](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB115)

Course Title	Anthropology of Tourism 5 (Globalization)		
Instructor	Konishi Kodai		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

This lecture will deepen the understanding of the mechanism peculiar to modern society in which culture is linked to consumption (market) and politics, based on examples such as pop culture, art culture, visual culture, and regional development under global social conditions. In addition, you will learn the basic ideas for creating new value in such an era.

#### Course Contents

"Culture" in this subject is not limited to works of art such as paintings and performing arts, but refers to all the lifestyles and ideas of people as defined in cultural anthropology.

The targeting of "culture" by the nation and real politics has the aspect of creating and evolving culture in one respect, but in another aspect it means that the governance and management of the autonomous life world will progress.

Why did modern nations and politics come under control of culture? What are the merits and demerits? A deeper understanding of "politics of culture" provides an essential perspective for considering the relationship between tourism and culture.

In this course, we will look at the process of creating global culture from the perspectives of diversification of cultural content, community initiatives, development of consumer society, and the rise of localism, in line with various ethnographic cases in Japan and around the world.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB116](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB116)

Course Title	Tourism and Society 1 (Mobility)		
Instructor	Kawashima Kumiko		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC3300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

- 1) Reinterpret tourism and society through the framework of mobility to understand that society has been built on and changed by mobile bodies, things, capital, information and technologies.
- 2) Understand that reducing global inequality and building a sustainable society are personal issues that directly affect their lives.

#### Course Contents

In this course, lectures explain the perspective of the sociology of mobility and examine urgent issues that face global society. In group work and presentations, students research and analyse existing initiatives that address tourism- and mobility-related problems such as environmental destruction and economic inequality.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB117](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB117)

Course Title	History of Tourism 2 (Modern Period)		
Instructor	Senju Hajime		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Understanding the state of tourism developed in colonies in various ways, and the relationship between the colony and tourism, we will deepen our understanding of the questions, “what is a colony?” and “what is tourism?”.

#### Course Contents

We will highlight the state of tourism established and developed in colonies and occupied territories held by modern Japan. Regionally, focusing on the Japanese colonies in a broad sense, such as Taiwan, Korea, Manchuria and islands in the South Seas, we will also refer to the human flows to the mainland from each colony. In addition, we will highlight events during the colonial era, found in places of modern tourism, examining their meaning and position.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB118](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB118)

Course Title	Anthropology of Tourism 2 (Ethnicity)		
Instructor	Ogawa Hisashi		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

At the end of the course, students should be able to explain concepts related to ethnicity and view the dynamics of ethnicity from multiple perspectives.

#### Course Contents

This course will explain the meaning, characteristics, and ways of perceiving ethnicity, using various theories on ethnicity. Based on the findings, it will also examine the dynamics of ethnicity in relation to various phenomena such as tourism and migration.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB119](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB119)



Course Title	Sociology of Tourism 7 (Cultural Heritage)		
Instructor	Kato Hisako		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The concept of heritage has changed over time and the place, and people's attitudes toward it have changed as well. This course aims to consider heritage from different standpoints, thereby encouraging students to learn and reflect on our civilization by exploring historical, cultural, and industrial resources.

#### Course Contents

This course includes the following four themes:

1. Understanding changes and diversification of the concept of heritage;
2. Studying the heritage of industrial modernization as a tourism resource and thinking about how it affects local communities and stakeholders;
3. Learning about war heritage, focusing on the politics of preservation, restoration and reconstruction; and
4. Understanding why folklore and rural lifestyle is attracting tourists.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB127](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB127)

Course Title	Tourism Literature 3 (Travelogue)		
Instructor	Mukubo Tetsuya		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2400	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

By reading various kinds of modern and contemporary Japanese travel literature in this course, students consider the characteristics of each work, as well as learn about its background.

#### Course Contents

When people travel, they record their travel experiences in words or images to help themselves and others retain the memory. This course mainly examines such records, especially those written in the modern era in Japanese. After providing an overview of travel literature, the course revolves around reading through well-known, relatively easily available works (in the instructor's view) in chronological order, from older to more recent. The travel destinations of the authors of such works may be inside or outside "Japan" as understood in the given contemporary context. Note: Students should keep in mind that class content and schedule are subject to change.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB135](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB135)

Course Title	Geography of Tourism 4 (Culture)		
Instructor	Matsui Keisuke		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

This course aims for students to understand the basic concepts of cultural geography, such as cultural regions, cultural landscapes, cultural ecology, and cultural diffusion. The course first covers research areas of cultural geography and, second, the basic concepts of cultural geography based on specific case studies and research results.

#### Course Contents

The first half of this course touches on cultural areas (homogeneous areas, functional areas, areas and spaces in the mind), cultural propagation (background of propagation concept, cultural sphere and area, spatial diffusion), cultural ecology (environmental determinism, environment possibility theory, environment cognition theory, landscape in the heart), cultural integration (culture as an integrated body and its explanation), cultural landscape (what a cultural landscape is, its decipherment, formation, and transformation, landscape in the mind), and so on, by focusing on students learning the perspectives and viewpoints of cultural geography, through the literature introduced and simple practical training. In the semester's second half, lectures use texts on various aspects of contemporary cultural and tourist geography based on the research results of the instructors themselves. In this course, the understanding of the course objectives will be deepened by effectively combining face-to-face lectures and online (on-demand) lectures.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB137](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB137)

Course Title	Sociology of Tourism 5 (Media)		
Instructor	Matsumoto Kentaro		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The goal of this class is to understand the contemporary relationship between tourism and society from the perspective of "communication" and the "media."

#### Course Contents

In this class, we will study the contemporary relationship between tourism and society, focusing on the relationship between "image" and "body", and relying on the academic perspectives of communication studies and media studies.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB200](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB200)

Course Title	Anthropology of Tourism 3 (Vernacular Culture)		
Instructor	Hokkyo Hakaru		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The purpose of this course is to acquire the folkloristic perspectives of analyzing and criticizing contemporary tourism as socio-cultural phenomenon.

#### Course Contents

Since its disciplinary beginning Folklore studies has played an important role of producing cultural properties (folktale, festival, costume, foods etc.) which constitute the touristic resources today. In this course we will analyze and consider the cultural phenomenon in contemporary and historical touristic context, citing various issues from Japan and Europe.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB201](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB201)

Course Title	Geography of Tourism 2 (Rural Area)		
Instructor	Goso Midori		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Understanding "Rural Tourism" from case studies of Italy and Japan.

#### Course Contents

Lectures will be given on the history of the introduction and development of rural tourism, and the social and economic effects, from cases in Kyoto, Tochigi, and Ishikawa prefectures in Japan, and from cases in northern Italy. One case study will be divided into two lectures.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB202](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB202)

Course Title	History of Tourism 1 (Early Modern Period)		
Instructor	Uchida Aya		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The goals of this course are to

- (1) Obtain basic knowledge of travel in the early modern period.
- (2) Understand the social role and characteristics of travel in the early modern period and explain the characteristics of travel in Japan.
- (3) Understand the characteristics and roles of travel culture and exchanges seen in the early modern period and discuss the importance of exchanges in tourism.

#### Course Contents

During the early modern period, when the feudal military government the Edo shogunate was established, the political and economic environment in Japan stabilized. Although the shogunate did not permit people to move freely, except for trade and official business, the treatment of illnesses (such as hot spring cures) and religious purposes (such as visits to temples or shrines) were recognized as valid reasons to travel. As a consequence, traveling for these reasons gained popularity and gave rise to the development of more temples, shrines, and hot spring resorts. This phenomenon shaped the nature of travel in Japan. The purpose of this class is to examine the social roles and characteristics of travel based on the acquisition of basic knowledge regarding travel in the early modern period and to learn about the travel culture and exchanges that were nurtured as a result.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB203](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB203)

Course Title	History of Tourism 3 (Contemporary Period)		
Instructor	Hirayama Noboru		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

This course aims to help students have a deep insight to how tourism in Japan has been formed into the way it is today, through reviewing and analyzing the history of a school trip.

#### Course Contents

This course is designed to induce students to have a thorough review of the history of a school trip in modern and contemporary Japan. By doing so, students will be given opportunities to find numerous mysteries hidden in this topic and to deeply consider the uniqueness of tourism Japan, comparing it with that of other countries.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB204](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB204)



Course Title	Tourism and Culture 1 (Art)		
Instructor	Hoshino Futoshi		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC3200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The objective of the class is to acquire a basic knowledge of the relationship between art and tourism and, based on this, to be able to critically examine the various changes in the contemporary art world.

#### Course Contents

This class will take the opening of the Louvre in 1793 as its starting point, and will provide an overview of the relationship between art and tourism over the past 200 years. The details are given in the class plan below, but the major topics include:

1. History of the Museum
2. History of Public Art
3. Art as a Tourism Resource
4. Art Festivals and Tourism
5. Museum and Accessibility

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB300](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB300)

Course Title	Tourism and Culture 2 (Media)		
Instructor	Matsumoto Kentaro		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC3200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The goal of this class is to understand how the digital revolution is changing the context of the relationship between tourism and society.

#### Course Contents

The digital revolution is changing the social environment surrounding tourism. In this class, we will examine the contemporary relationship between tourism and culture, focusing on mobile media, advertising, theme parks, and digital games.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB301](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB301)

Course Title	Tourism and Culture 4 (Sports)		
Instructor	Sakaue Yasuhiro		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC3200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

- A) To acquire the basic knowledge necessary to view sport as a cultural tourism resource.  
 B) To acquire the internationality to understand multiculturalism, a perspective to capture cultural change and critical thinking to question the value and meaning of culture while using sport as a theme.

#### Course Contents

- (i) Grasp the global development process of sport at large.  
 (ii) Understand the diversity of sport in different countries and regions.  
 (iii) Understand sport in Japan as a culture and consider its historical changes, characteristics and problems.  
 (iv) Understand the appeal and power of sport.

Lectures, group work, presentations and discussions will be conducted in line with the above content.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB302](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB302)

Course Title	Tourism and Culture 5 (Food)		
Instructor	Wang Chunanfei		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC3200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

1. Understand major concepts in food tourism
2. Compare and analyze empirical cases of food tourism in and outside of Japan
3. Developing skills of critical thinking
4. Practice online data collection

#### Course Contents

Food tourism has been a rising form of tourism in and outside of Japan. This course takes a global perspective, exploring how food has been incorporated as an essential part of tourism. It focuses on the definition of food tourism and the empirical studies of food tourism in and outside of Japan. Ultimately, this course is not designed to learn food tourism as the end. Rather, it is an important lens to learn about our society and to consider together how food tourism could contribute to a sustainable society.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB303](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB303)

Course Title	Tourism and Society 2 (Transportation)		
Instructor	Negishi Kaima		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC3300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

By the end of the course, students are expected to:

- 1 Understand the significance of (im)mobility in the context of global and local society.
- 2 Explain how the development of transport/communication technologies shapes the way we understand time and space.

#### Course Contents

This course aims to examine the significance of the development of transport and communication technologies in tourism. The modern development of these technologies had set a ground upon which mass tourism took off, enabling us to travel further and further with an ever-shorter amount of time. We will survey how our travel (and the way we understand time and space) had been/is being shaped and reshaped with changes in transport and communication technologies.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB304](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB304)

Course Title	Geography of Tourism 6 (Japan)		
Instructor	Kamei Keiichiro		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Understand the regional characteristics of various regions centered on Japan's tourist areas from a geographical perspective. Students will also be able to understand maps accurately and have an accurate understanding of the region.

#### Course Contents

In this course, we will consider the regional characteristics of the various regions of Japan with the theme of the spread of regional images. First, the course will have a lecture on the image of prefectures. Next, lectures will be given on regions as seen through songs, local songs, and local karuta.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB305](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB305)

Course Title	Tourism and Society 4 (Medical Care)		
Instructor	Mano Toshiki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC3300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

To learn tourism based on the knowledge of health and social security

#### Course Contents

To learn the basic knowledge of healthcare and medical and wellness tourism.

To learn the reality of healthcare and medical and wellness tourism.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB306](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB306)

Course Title	Geography of Tourism 7 (Foreign Area 1)		
Instructor	Matsumura Koumei		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

This course aims for students to acquire ways of thinking and perspectives on Regional Geography, so they comprehensively understand places and areas, along with the ability to use and apply them to tourism.

#### Course Contents

This course investigates and considers from perspectives of Regional Geography by using major maps and images and by targeting urban spaces in France, Europe, and especially in Paris. To understand Paris according to its various aspects, students hear lectures on the need for a spatial perspective based on geographical knowledge.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB313](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB313)



Course Title	Geography of Tourism 8 (Foreign Area 2)		
Instructor	Ishii Hisao		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The goals of this course are as follows:

- (1) To be able to understand an overview of the geographical characteristics of the Americas and the details of each region.
- (2) To be able to explain them from geographical perspective.

#### Course Contents

This course aims to help students acquire basic knowledge about the regional geography of the Americas. The first half of this course focuses on North American geography and the second half on Middle and South American geographies.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB314](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB314)

Course Title	Geography of Tourism 9 (Foreign Area 3)		
Instructor	Jang Kyung Tae		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

This course systematically explores East Asia's close connections among the natural environment, traditional life, and modern society, for students to learn about the formation of modern society, culture, and so on.

#### Course Contents

This course introduces the various relationships between East Asia's natural environment and human life, culture, and tourism. In particular, focusing on the Korean peninsula (South Korea), the course examines how the natural environment, human lifestyles, industrial structures, and tourist sites are formed. The course also examines the relationship between Japan and Korea. The course extensively uses maps of the Korean Peninsula, video materials, and photographs of South Korea.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB315](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB315)

Course Title	Geography of Tourism 10 (Foreign Area 4)		
Instructor	Otsuka Naoki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The purposes of this course are for students to: (1) understand the diversity of Tourism Geography from a perspective of regional geography and  
(2) gain local knowledge of Southeast Asia, especially Vietnam.

#### Course Contents

This course first considers the position of Regional Geography in the globalized modern society. Next, it traces the history of Regional Geography to grasp the relationship between school education and regional geography. Based on this understanding, the course offers specific lectures on the phenomenon of tourism in Southeast Asian society, particularly Vietnam.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB316](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB316)

Course Title	Sociology of Tourism 3 (Gender)		
Instructor	Kawashima Kumiko		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

- 1) Analyse tourism and migration from the viewpoint of the sociology of gender.
- 2) Understand the intersecting power relations such as gender, class and sexuality to consider from multiple angles the impact of social, cultural, economic and historical factors on people's everyday lives.

#### Course Contents

This course introduces foundational concepts from the sociology of gender to analyse national and international tourism phenomena. In particular, it emphasises the changing characteristics of modern society and intersectionality to examine the impact of gender norms on tourism, migration and the mutual relationship between individuals and social structure.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB337](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB337)

Course Title	Tourism and Society 5 (Environment)		
Instructor	Yuasa Youichi		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC3300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

In this course, by examining some topics on tourism from the perspective of Environmental Sociology, students deepen their understanding of the relationship between tourism and local communities.

#### Course Contents

This course takes some topics on tourism from research in Environmental Sociology, landscape preservation, and, particularly, from railway construction.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB339](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB339)

Course Title	Tourism and Culture 6 (Scenery)		
Instructor	Nomura Norihiko		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC3200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

What does it mean to savor a landscape?

What does travel mean to you?

Students will understand the journey enjoyed by modern Japanese people, referring to Yanagida Kunio's theory.

#### Course Contents

We will examine Japanese travel in detail, confirming the traces of modern Japanese people's enjoyment of travel.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB346](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB346)

Course Title	Anthropology of Tourism 6 (Community)		
Instructor	Yoshida Yukako		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The purposes of this course are for students to: (1) acquire an anthropological point of view in understanding different cultures; (2) deepen understanding of the society, cultures, and the history of Bali, Indonesia, which is in an important position for studies of tourism and related areas; (3) explore relationships among the state, tourism, and culture; and (4) question “the obvious” about one’s society and culture and understand them from a new perspective.

#### Course Contents

From the perspective of cultural anthropology, this course considers Bali, Indonesia, and related areas to examine how culture changes dynamically and how it is fostered through interaction with people of diverse viewpoints. The instructor’s own research experience in Indonesia is also introduced. Topics such as “tourism,” “image of paradise,” “national cultural policy,” “religion/ethnic identity,” etc. are discussed in particular. The discussion also considers these topics in relation to Japanese cases, and the case of Ainu’s cultural tourism will be discussed.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB357](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB357)

Course Title	Geography of Tourism 5 (Physical Environment)		
Instructor	Komori Jiro		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2100	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

The goal of this course is to learn a new understanding of the natural environment, which is an element of tourism resources such as oceans, mountains, and rivers, from the background of their formation to the perspective of disaster prevention in their use.

#### Course Contents

We will learn about the geomorphological and geological background of each topic, and its relationship to humans (benefits and disasters), in order to understand where it is and why it is there. Especially in the latter half of the class, students are encouraged to do their own research and study. In the latter half of the class, students will be encouraged to do their own research and study.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB374](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB374)



Course Title	Tourism Literature 4 (Travel Writing)		
Instructor	Nukui Yukari		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC2400	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

By consciously using travel writing that places importance on rhetoric emphasizing literacy, and reconsidering our enjoyment of travel, we will consider behaviors that drive consumption of tourism.

#### Course Contents

The development of ICT has increased the number of people who send and share travel articles, but acquiring knowledge of travel writing, learning and sharing travel experiences can increase one's own pleasure in travel, becoming an element that invites others to travel. After deconstructing elements of the trip, instructor will introduce basic knowledge and expressions aiming for the students to be able to summarize them in attractive expressions along with examples of travel writing.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB376](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB376)

Course Title	Tourism and Culture 3 (Popular Culture)		
Instructor	Miyairi Kyohei		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC3200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

This course aims for students to understand the proximity of pop culture to society, economy, politics and culture, while confirming the relationship between popular music and tourism.

#### Course Contents

In this class, while re-questioning the meaning of "tourism" and "culture", we will focus on popular music as a representative of pop culture, and consider how pop culture is related to Japanese and overseas society, economy, politics, and culture.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB377](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB377)

Course Title	Tourism and Society 7 (Global Cooperation)		
Instructor	Shimoda Yukimi		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRC3300	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

This course considers tourism from the viewpoint of international cooperation, especially international development cooperation. It explores the current circumstances and issues of development through tourism in developing countries, through which students obtain basic knowledge of international development. Focusing on the society, culture, and people of the country or region studied, this course aims to enhance comprehensive understanding of the relationship between tourism and international cooperation.

#### Course Contents

This course examines and considers the challenges and possibilities of development through tourism, using specific cases of international development cooperation that are implemented in, for instance, Asia and Africa. This course also provides knowledge about businesses that are directly or indirectly related to development through tourism.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB381](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB381)

Course Title	Data Processing		
Instructor	Watanabe Kentaro		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM1200	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

Focus on the technical aspects of quantitative research and understand the process from survey planning and design to data collection and analysis.

#### Course Contents

In this class, basic methodologies for data collection will be explained, including survey planning and design, types of quantitative surveys (e.g., interview, retention, and mail methods), theories and methods of sampling, precautions in preparing survey forms, and actual survey procedures. Lectures and exercises will also be given on the cleaning of collected data, methods of analysis (mainly bivariate), and interpretation and presentation of analysis results.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB412](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB412)

Course Title	Fieldwork Methods		
Instructor	Konishi Kodai		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2000	Language	Japanese

#### Course Objectives

In this course, we will study the methodology and philosophy of cultural (social) anthropology and ethnography, the fields that place the greatest emphasis on fieldwork, and aim to acquire techniques that can be applied to research practice and thesis writing. The course also emphasizes the opportunity for self-transformation through field experience, and the creative aspect of joining with others is read and understood as field philosophy.

#### Course Contents

In the lecture, after learning about the philosophy and history of fieldwork (FW), the three methods of behavioral observation, interviews, and community surveys are discussed. In the latter half of the course, we will learn practical techniques such as planning research and recording techniques (interview methods, field notes, photography techniques).

While this course is a lecture course, it also has a practical goal of acquiring techniques while learning the logic of the next generation's way of life mainly through field studies, so it requires a reasonable amount of effort and time. Students will be asked to complete assignments (some students may be asked to give presentations in class depending on the number of students). The assignments are designed to apply the techniques learned in the lectures and to conduct research on familiar people and environments.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB415](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB415)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)A		
Instructor	Matsumura Koumei		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

To acquire the research methods of the geography of tourism, through the practice of field research and planning and become able to conduct tourism research.

#### Course Contents

What kind of impact and changes arise in places and regions from the individual behavior of travelers? Promoting investigation on the spatial spread of tourism through the general and special characteristics of places and regions, advancing research and surveys based on geographical methods, mainly focused on the routes on which people move (traffic routes), the base city from where the routes are dispersed (nodal points), and the urban space developed behind the nodal points (hinterlands).

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB611](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB611)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)B		
Instructor	Matsumura Koumei		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Continuing on from Seminar (2nd year) A, acquiring geography of tourism research methods through field research, so as to be able to conduct tourism research.

#### Course Contents

Continuing on from Seminar (2nd year) A, promoting investigation on the spatial spread of tourism through the general and special characteristics of places and regions, advancing research and surveys based on geographical methods, mainly focused on the routes on which people move (traffic routes), the base city from where the routes are dispersed (nodal points), and the urban space developed behind the nodal points (hinterlands).

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB612](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB612)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)A		
Instructor	Kadota Takehisa		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The objective is to “know and understand others”, and for this purpose to cultivate empathy in accordance with cultural anthropology and folkloristic methods. Fieldwork has been conducted in these disciplines (participant observation, life history, and interviews) for the purpose of knowing others. But to know others, language by itself is not always sufficient. Language is suitable for logical constructs, but human life is difficult to express in words alone. Focusing on anthropological practice primarily dealing with video and visual expressions, we will learn how to understand these kind of aspects.

#### Course Contents

What are ‘these kind of aspects’? The discipline of anthropology, since its beginnings, has focused on the fact that there are aspects of people’s lives that cannot be counted, measured or verbalized. Feelings, fear, joy, atmosphere, air, setting, emotions, relationships, forms, dreams, space, existence of the supernatural and so on. Here, the “unquantifiable” appearing in such lives is provisionally called an “image” by the Anthropologist Tadashi Yanai. At present, in the world of Anthropological research, attempts to capture images on film of people in various expression of everyday life are becoming popular. This is boosted by the widespread use of media that appeals to the senses (sensory media), such as video cameras, mobile phones and video sharing sites. This discipline does not study video production itself, but as an expressive technique of “cultural exchange” (≒ fluidity of culture) in the Department of Culture and Tourism Studies, we learn the methods and perspectives of visual ethnography in anthropology and folklore studies as the complexity of modern society is increasingly difficult to grasp using logic and static tools.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB613](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB613)



Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)B		
Instructor	Kadota Takehisa		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The objective is to “know and understand others”, and for this purpose to cultivate empathy in accordance with cultural anthropology and folkloristic methods. Fieldwork has been conducted in these disciplines (participant observation, life history, and interviews) for the purpose of knowing others. But to know others, language by itself is not always sufficient. Language is suitable for logical constructs, but human life is difficult to express in words alone. Focusing on anthropological practice primarily dealing with video and visual expressions, we will learn how to understand these kind of aspects.

#### Course Contents

While such aspects are tentatively called “images” [see Seminar A, Year 2], they are not easily expressed with video. In anthropological fieldwork where there is a common understanding of others, it is difficult to observe scenes where the “image” appears without having lived with others for a long time. As we learned in the second year seminars, this is because it is virtually impossible within the limitations of time, technology and basic knowledge. Therefore, in order to handle the techniques of visual anthropology and ethnography in this discipline by ourselves, we will focus on “movement in the city”, the fluidity of countless people constantly changing and the vernacular (non-mainstream = people’s local culture and way of life), as well trying aspects of basic video work. Of course, this is a small part of the activity, and the same as in the spring semester classes, we will continue to read and critique visual works including circular reading, and documentary and film related to visual expressions in anthropology and folklore studies.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB614](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB614)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)A		
Instructor	Kuzuno Hiroaki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Through practice, presentation and discussion of minor research on cultural and social change, exchange and creation phenomena, we aim to acquire and refine our perspective of cultural anthropological research.

#### Course Contents

- (1) In the field of cultural anthropology research, each student will conduct a small research project on the phenomena and themes that each person is interested in, summarizing in a report, along with a Q & A session and discussion. There will be 2 or 3 personal interviews and instruction in the course of each student's research up until the presentation.
- (2) Students will devise and consider a plan for interview research practice in the second half seminars.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB615](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB615)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)B		
Instructor	Kuzuno Hiroaki		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Through interview survey practice and submission of the results, we aim to acquire practical survey research abilities.

#### Course Contents

Seminar students will conduct joint and collaborative interview research seminars. From devising survey plans and investigations to submission of survey results.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB616](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB616)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)A		
Instructor	Senju Hajime		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Understanding the place of tourism from a historical perspective.

#### Course Contents

Based on reading literature and surveys by students, we will repeat reports and discussions, analyzing the functions and roles of tourism in each era.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB619](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB619)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)B		
Instructor	Senju Hajime		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Understanding the place of tourism from a historical perspective.

#### Course Contents

Based on reading literature and surveys by students, we will repeat reports and discussions, analyzing the functions and roles of tourism in each era.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB620](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB620)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)A		
Instructor	Ohashi Kenichi		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The purpose of this seminar is to cultivate perspectives based on sociology and cultural anthropology from which to analyze tourism phenomena in terms of “culture”.

#### Course Contents

“Culture” is not only regarded simply as an object of existing tourism, but within a dynamic relationship between “culture” and tourism is established socially, and tourism emphasizes the viewpoint of grasping what kind of culture is produced. Based on the concept of “tourism culture”, we will specifically consider such cases involving Japan.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB621](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB621)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)B		
Instructor	Ohashi Kenichi		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The purpose of this seminar is to cultivate perspectives based on sociology and cultural anthropology from which to analyze tourism phenomena in terms of “culture”.

#### Course Contents

“Culture” is not only regarded simply as an object of existing tourism, but within a dynamic relationship between “culture” and tourism is established socially, and tourism emphasizes the viewpoint of grasping what kind of culture is produced. Based on the concept of “tourism culture”, we will specifically consider such cases involving Japan.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB622](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB622)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)A		
Instructor	Sato Daisuke		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

We will study the diversity of regional nature and culture, regional differences, and the unique characteristics of an area, while acquiring field survey skills.

#### Course Contents

Students will independently conduct research on topics chosen themselves, as well as planning and producing reports, while empirically studying the overall process of field research. We will consider the location and regional make-up, along with regional transformation, tourism area and activities, visitor profiles and area, with specific social phenomena as the object of research.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB623](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB623)



Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)B		
Instructor	Sato Daisuke		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

We will understand the diversity of regional nature and culture, regional differences, and the unique characteristics of an area. By doing so, we will discover what makes the area attractive, and eventually make it into a tourist destination.

#### Course Contents

We will use geographical theory and methods in the seminar. Specifically, we will consider, what is there, why it is there (location), how it was made (regional formation and transformation), where and why to go (tourist sphere and tourism behaviors), and who comes from where (visitor profiles and areas).

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB624](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB624)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)A		
Instructor	Takaoka Fumiaki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Acquiring the perspectives and methods of Sociology of Tourism.

#### Course Contents

To deepen understanding of the theory and concepts of tourism sociology based on reading documents and on discussions. In addition, students will write research papers based on field surveys.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB625](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB625)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)B		
Instructor	Takaoka Fumiaki		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Acquiring the perspectives and methods of Sociology of Tourism.

#### Course Contents

To deepen understanding of the theory and concepts of tourism sociology based on reading documents and on discussions. In addition, students will write research papers based on field surveys.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB626](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB626)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)A		
Instructor	Masutani Satoshi		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The theme of Seminar has been “Post Covid Tourism”. Post covid tourism will be the theme of our research, based on our experiences in the past three years, reading and fieldwork.

#### Course Contents

In this seminar, we:

- 1) read a textbook to acquire a research perspective;
- 2) conduct a field survey to approach a research subject; and
- 3) practice ICT technology to learn the skill to analyze and collect information.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB627](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB627)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)B		
Instructor	Masutani Satoshi		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The theme of Seminar has been “Post Covid Tourism”. Post covid tourism will be the theme of our research, based on our experiences in the past three years, reading and fieldwork.

#### Course Contents

In this seminar, we:

- 1) read a textbook to acquire a research perspective;
- 2) conduct a field survey to approach a research subject; and
- 3) practice ICT technology to learn the skill to analyze and collect information.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB628](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB628)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)A		
Instructor	Saito Hideaki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

By analyzing Asakusa as a multilayered place through its connection with modern Japanese literature, we will pursue the human aspect of the tourism phenomenon.

#### Course Contents

Through reading and discussion of literary works dealing with Asakusa, we will examine Asakusa as a place that has been depicted in modern Japanese literature.

This will be a process of deciphering the cultural, historical, and social background of the land while perceiving the "spirit of the land" in the process of its creation through the "works".

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB631](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB631)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)B		
Instructor	Saito Hideaki		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

By analyzing Asakusa as a multilayered place through its connection with modern Japanese literature, we will pursue the human aspect of the tourism phenomenon.

#### Course Contents

Through reading and discussion of literary works dealing with Asakusa, we will examine Asakusa as a place that has been depicted in modern Japanese literature.

This will be a process of deciphering the cultural, historical, and social background of the land while perceiving the "spirit of the land" in the process of its creation through the "works".

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB632](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB632)

Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)A		
Instructor	Kawashima Kumiko		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

- 1) Examine new ways of working, playing, moving, dwelling, and building local communities through the lens of tourism and mobility.
- 2) Develop the sociological imagination to consider makes a fair and sustainable society.
- 3) Appreciate the perspectives and lived experiences of members of social minorities such as youth, women, people in the LGBTQI+ communities and those from migrant backgrounds in order to explore possibilities for building solidarity across differences.

#### Course Contents

In this course, students read sociological literature to learn about the relationship between identity and structural inequality, and gain knowledge of existing initiatives that seek to create a more diverse and sustainable society. By giving presentations and preparing for field research as a group, students gain skills to learn collaboratively and through hands-on practice. Field trips provide opportunities to apply classroom knowledge and further stimulate students' understanding and interest.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB635](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB635)



Course Title	Seminar (2nd year)B		
Instructor	Kawashima Kumiko		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM2003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

- 1) Use knowledge and experience gained in Seminar (2nd year) A to research topics of interest
- 2) Develop skills to disseminate well-researched information effectively

#### Course Contents

Based on research and field trips, students develop an 'alternative guidebook' to introduce existing activities that seek to create a more diverse and sustainable society. The main interests are youth, gender, sexuality and multiculturalism, but others are also acceptable. Field trips provide opportunities to apply classroom knowledge and further stimulate students' understanding and interest.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB636](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB636)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)A		
Instructor	Otsuka Naoki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Developing the results of (2nd year) seminars, each student will select a theme and study area for the production of individual research, while becoming able to elucidate their research methods.

#### Course Contents

Students will learn how to analyze and research geography, by reading and collecting documents such as statistical data charts, regional surveys and so on, so that each individual can present a research topic of their choice and present for discussion.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB641](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB641)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)B		
Instructor	Otsuka Naoki		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Developing the results of Seminar (3rd year) A, promoting the investigation of each subject individually, and summarizing the results of the overseas field surveys.

#### Course Contents

Making use of what they have learned, students will analyze and research geography, by reading and collecting documents such as statistical data charts, regional surveys and so on, so that each individual can present a research topic of their choice and present for discussion.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB642](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB642)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)A		
Instructor	Kadota Takehisa		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Engaging in fieldwork based on cultural anthropology and folklore perspectives and methodologies, the class aims to express the results as ethnography.

#### Course Contents

This discipline is the so-called social research training. It is necessary to approach with a serious attitude and manner of facing the location. Respondents met while conducting the surveys should not be collaborators known previously at the university, but students should devise a survey plan, go into the areas, find people, make appointments and build relationships. Anthropological fieldwork not only allows respondents to spend time, but also on occasion to go into the lives of others who have not lived together before (Life / Bio), and this is why it is necessary to think seriously about what is to be investigated. Through such introspection and intellectual struggle, a world completely different from pre-packaged learning programs is opened-up. In Seminar A, a study plan for this purpose will be devised, and the study methods for the fieldwork will be conducted, along with advance study of the location and subject.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB643](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB643)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)B		
Instructor	Kadota Takehisa		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Engaging in fieldwork based on cultural anthropology and folklore perspectives and methodologies, the class aims to express the results as ethnography.

#### Course Contents

The objective of this course is to summarize the results of the Practice in Social Research, and write reports based on the data of the fieldwork conducted in Seminar A.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB644](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB644)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)A		
Instructor	Kuzuno Hiroaki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

A seminar format class aimed at empirical and practical learning and research on cultural and social change, exchange and the phenomena of creation.

#### Course Contents

(1) Interview research, (2) Exhibition "Tove Jansson: Creation and Development of Moomin World", to acquire practical research skills, with the aim of improving students' abilities to disseminate culture. We will proceed with (1) and (2) at the same time. The syllabus featured below is a list of the processes of (1) and (2) in random order.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB645](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB645)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)B		
Instructor	Kuzuno Hiroaki		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

A seminar format class aimed at empirical and practical learning and research on cultural and social change, exchange and the phenomena of creation.

#### Course Contents

(1) Through the production and management of exhibition "Tove Jansson: Creation and Development of Moomin World", we aim to practically improve our ability to disseminate culture. (2) At the same time, we aim to specifically imagine and explore the themes and methodologies of graduation studies that each student will practice in the following 4th year seminars.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB646](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB646)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)A		
Instructor	Takaoka Fumiaki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Conducting research from the perspective of tourism sociology.

#### Course Contents

To deepen understanding of the theory and concepts of tourism sociology based on reading documents and on discussions. In addition, students will write research papers based on field surveys.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB649](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB649)



Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)B		
Instructor	Takaoka Fumiaki		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Conducting research from the perspective of tourism sociology.

#### Course Contents

To deepen understanding of the theory and concepts of tourism sociology based on reading documents and on discussions. In addition, students will write research papers based on field surveys.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB650](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB650)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)A		
Instructor	Suzuki Ryotaro		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The purpose of this seminar is to cultivate perspectives based on sociology and cultural anthropology from which to analyze tourism phenomena in terms of "culture".

#### Course Contents

Based on the foundation acquired in the 2nd year seminars, we will jointly conduct research focused on specific issues, in order to examine the relationship between culture and tourism in a more specialized manner.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB651](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB651)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)B		
Instructor	Ohashi Kenichi		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The purpose of this seminar is to cultivate perspectives based on sociology and cultural anthropology from which to analyze tourism phenomena in terms of “culture”.

#### Course Contents

Based on the foundation acquired in the 2nd year seminars, we will jointly conduct research focused on specific issues, in order to examine the relationship between culture and tourism in a more specialized manner. Based on the results of seminar (3rd year) A, we will examine the findings, and these will be developed on a deeper level.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB652](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB652)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)A		
Instructor	Sato Daisuke		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

We will study the diversity of regional nature and culture, regional differences, and the unique characteristics of an area, while acquiring field survey skills.

#### Course Contents

Students will independently conduct research on topics chosen themselves, as well as planning and producing reports, while empirically studying the overall process of field research. We will consider the location and regional make-up, along with regional transformation, tourism area and activities, visitor profiles and area, with specific social phenomena as the object of research. In the spring semester, we will commence the following lesson plans looking towards overseas fieldwork in the summer.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB653](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB653)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)B		
Instructor	Sato Daisuke		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

We will study the diversity of regional nature and culture, regional differences, and the unique characteristics of an area, while acquiring field survey skills.

#### Course Contents

Students will independently conduct research on topics chosen themselves, as well as planning and producing reports, while empirically studying the overall process of field research. We will consider the location and regional make-up, along with regional transformation, tourism area and activities, visitor profiles and area, with specific social phenomena as the object of research. The second half will cover the following:

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB654](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB654)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)A		
Instructor	Masutani Satoshi		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The theme of this seminar is “Contents Tourism”. In this academic term, the subjects of research are primarily reading travelogues and travel writing about Halal.

#### Course Contents

Understanding and reporting pilgrimage resources, based on the textbook and fieldwork. Student will investigate research methods in order to manipulate data on their own subjects.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB657](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB657)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)B		
Instructor	Masutani Satoshi		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The theme of this seminar is "Contents Tourism". In this academic term, the subjects of research are primarily reading travelogues and travel writing about Promenade littéraire.

#### Course Contents

Understanding and reporting pilgrimage resources, based on the textbook and fieldwork. Student will investigate research methods in order to manipulate data on their own subjects.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB658](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB658)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)A		
Instructor	Senju Hajime		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Based on the results of the (second year) seminars, we will interpret tourism from a historical perspective at a higher level.

#### Course Contents

Document reading, collection of historical materials, and field surveys and so on will be conducted according to the theme chosen by the student (limited to those focusing on the relationship between tourism and history).

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB661](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB661)



Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)B		
Instructor	Senju Hajime		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Based on the results of the (second year) seminars, we will interpret tourism from a historical perspective at a higher level.

#### Course Contents

Research and surveys will be conducted, based on the themes chosen by students (limited to those focusing on the relationship between tourism and history), with results presented in both a written report and orally.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB662](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB662)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)A		
Instructor	Saito Hideaki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

By analyzing Asakusa as a multilayered place through its connection with modern Japanese literature, we will pursue the human aspect of the tourism phenomenon.

#### Course Contents

Through reading and discussion of literary works dealing with Asakusa, we will examine Asakusa as a place that has been depicted in modern Japanese literature.

This will be a process of deciphering the cultural, historical, and social background of the land while perceiving the "spirit of the land" in the process of its creation through the "works".

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB663](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB663)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)B		
Instructor	Saito Hideaki		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

By analyzing Asakusa as a multilayered place through its connection with modern Japanese literature, we will pursue the human aspect of the tourism phenomenon.

#### Course Contents

Through reading and discussion of literary works dealing with Asakusa, we will examine Asakusa as a place that has been depicted in modern Japanese literature.

This will be a process of deciphering the cultural, historical, and social background of the land while perceiving the "spirit of the land" in the process of its creation through the "works".

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB664](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB664)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)A		
Instructor	Hasan Eid-ul		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

This is an intermediate seminar designed for juniors to gain a better understanding of the fundamental aspects of tourism and its relation with society and culture through engaging with field experiences. Students will independently conduct field research on topics chosen themselves related to, but not confined to, "tourism and socio-cultural change" and summarize and present the preliminary results for further improvement. The seminar also aims to improve students' English and academic skills.

#### Course Contents

Based on the research skills acquired during the 2nd year seminars, students will conduct literature reviews, select their own research topics with original research questions, while employing appropriate research methods to explore the questions from the field. In fall semester, students will analyze the field data and report the results for further improvement in order to turn them into a 4th year graduation research and or thesis.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB665](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB665)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)B		
Instructor	Hasan Eid-ul		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

This intermediate seminar designed for juniors will be a continuation of a better understanding of the fundamental aspects of tourism and its relation with society and culture through engaging with fieldwork experienced in the spring semester. Students will independently conduct field research on topics chosen themselves related to, but not confined to, "tourism and socio-cultural change" and summarize and present the preliminary results for further improvement. The seminar also aims to improve students' English and academic skills.

#### Course Contents

In Seminar 3B, students will first organize the data collected from the field. Students will then interpret and summarize the data, and communicate the findings for further improvement through presentation and report, so that the results can be turned into a 4th year graduation research and or thesis.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB666](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB666)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)A		
Instructor	Kawashima Kumiko		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

- 1) Deepen knowledge of existing initiatives that seek to create a more diverse and sustainable society.
- 2) Develop a multidimensional perspective to effectively explore possibilities for social connection and cooperation.
- 3) Acquire skills to write a solid research plan about a concrete topic related to diversity and tourism/ migration.

#### Course Contents

In this course, students select a concrete research topic of interest and pose an academically and socially meaningful research question. They learn the basics of research methods and ethics, and write a logical and convincing research plan. Field trips provide opportunities to apply classroom knowledge and further stimulate understanding and interest.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB669](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB669)

Course Title	Seminar (3rd year)B		
Instructor	Kawashima Kumiko		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM3003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

- 1) Develop the ability to build a convincing argument based on appropriate data collection and analysis.
- 2) Present one's own research findings in the form of a well-structured report.
- 3) Build confidence to write a graduation thesis in the fourth year.

#### Course Contents

In this course, students advance data analysis based on the research plan they developed in Seminar (3rd year) A and write up the findings in a report. By presenting work in progress and receiving feedback, they refine their ideas and the draft report. Throughout, they work to clarify the social and scholarly significance of their own research and reflect on the impact of research ethics and process on the resulting work.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB670](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB670)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research A		
Instructor	Matsumura Koumei		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Completion of graduation thesis on tourism and the community.

#### Course Contents

Based on periodical research presentations and overall discussions concerning the geography of tourism, we will advance the organization of previous research, field surveys, and the preparation of survey reports, so that the process can be linked to the production of graduation thesis. Students will give oral presentations on their research subjects and regions, related literature, the results of field surveys, and discuss the contents in general. In addition, students can plan their own field trips so that they can share related geographical information through discussions on the sites.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB701](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB701)



Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research B		
Instructor	Matsumura Koumei		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Completion of graduation thesis on tourism and the community.

#### Course Contents

Based on periodical research presentations and overall discussions concerning the geography of tourism, we will advance the organization of previous research, field surveys, and the preparation of survey reports, so that the process can be linked to the production of graduation thesis. Students will give oral presentations on their research subjects and regions, related literature, the results of field surveys, and discuss the contents in general. In addition, students can plan their own field trips so that they can share related geographical information through discussions on the sites.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB702](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB702)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research A		
Instructor	Kadota Takehisa		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

By the end of this course, students will be able to apply the knowledge and ways of thinking in the course, and write up their graduation thesis.

#### Course Contents

Students are to plan their research on topics of their choice and receive guidance on the process of writing a graduation thesis. Depending on the circumstances, online coursework may be used to help students write the thesis in the most efficient way possible.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB703](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB703)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research B		
Instructor	Kadota Takehisa		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Based on perspectives from cultural anthropology and folklore, we will study specific phenomena in modern society, with the aim of utilizing the results of past learning in the College of Tourism seminars in your own graduation thesis.

#### Course Contents

Based on their research and survey plans created in Seminar A, the class will mainly focus on students' research presentations (results of fieldwork and progress of paper) and discussions. This course is aimed at providing guidance for the graduation thesis itself and is intended to contribute to the writing of the thesis. In the second half, in particular, we will adopt the so-called "writing-up seminar" format, whereby the author reads out the manuscript in progress, which then forms the basis of a discussion. Depending on the circumstances, I will introduce online coursework to help students write the thesis in the most efficient way.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB704](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB704)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research A		
Instructor	Kuzuno Hiroaki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Practical guidance on empirical research for the graduation thesis, and seminar research on the changes in culture and society, as well as the creation and exchange of phenomena.

#### Course Contents

See below for lesson plans.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB705](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB705)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research B		
Instructor	Kuzuno Hiroaki		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Practical guidance on empirical research for the graduation thesis, and seminar research on the changes in culture and society, as well as the creation and exchange of phenomena.

#### Course Contents

See below for lesson plans.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB706](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB706)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research A		
Instructor	Ohashi Kenichi		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Based on the results of the previous seminars, the objective is to gain a more comprehensive view of tourism as a social and cultural phenomenon.

#### Course Contents

Themes which tackle tourism phenomena from the perspective of “society” and “culture” can be set freely according to each issue of concern, and through researches on existing studies on the theme and independent field surveys, a comprehensive study of the relationship between tourism and “society and culture” will be investigated. Reports and presentations will be made one after another, followed by a discussion among the participants. The aim being to incorporate the results in the thesis.

#### Others

※Please refer to the “Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System” for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB709](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB709)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research B		
Instructor	Ohashi Kenichi		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Based on the outcome of previous seminars, the aim is to gain a more comprehensive view on the relationship between tourism and "culture".

#### Course Contents

Themes which tackle tourism phenomena from the perspective of "culture" can be set freely according to each issue of concern, and through existing research on the theme and independent field surveys, a comprehensive study of the relationship between tourism and "cultural" will be investigated. Reports and presentations will be made one after another, followed by a discussion among the participants. In addition, each student will write a research paper.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB710](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB710)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research A		
Instructor	Sato Daisuke		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

By utilizing the knowledge that has been learned so far, we will identify the diversity of nature and culture of regions, the differences between regions and their individual characters, and make public as graduation theses.

#### Course Contents

Each student will determine their theme of interest and conduct research, making full use of the ideas acquired through class, literary research, fieldwork and computer skills. Periodic research progress updates will be given and guidance provided.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB711](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB711)



Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research B		
Instructor	Sato Daisuke		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

By utilizing the knowledge that has been learned so far, we will identify the diversity of nature and culture of regions, the differences between regions and their individual characters, and make public as graduation theses.

#### Course Contents

Each student will determine their theme of interest and conduct research, making full use of the ideas acquired through class, literary research, fieldwork and computer skills. Periodic research progress updates will be given and guidance provided.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB712](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB712)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research A		
Instructor	Masutani Satoshi		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The 4th year seminars will be based on individually determined themes relating to the graduation thesis. This year's theme is the implementation of field surveys based on tourism studies and related theories.

#### Course Contents

Lectures will be given on themes related to regional development through tourism and along with reports and reading from participants. Students taking this seminar are required to write a graduation thesis.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB713](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB713)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research B		
Instructor	Masutani Satoshi		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The 4th year seminars will be based on individually determined themes relating to the graduation thesis. This year's theme is the implementation of field surveys based on tourism studies and related theories.

#### Course Contents

Lectures will be given on themes related to regional development through tourism and along with reports and reading from participants. Students taking this seminar are required to write a graduation thesis.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB714](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB714)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research A		
Instructor	Senju Hajime		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Develop concepts of their graduation papers.

#### Course Contents

Determine the theme, objective, perspective, outline, table of contents and so on for the graduation thesis, as well as read prior research and related documents, and gather the necessary historical materials.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB717](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB717)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research B		
Instructor	Senju Hajime		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Write graduation papers.

#### Course Contents

Writing of graduation thesis based on the results of Seminar on Graduation Research A in the spring semester, and deliver the results in a presentation.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB718](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB718)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research A		
Instructor	Takaoka Fumiaki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Research abilities will be acquired based on the perspectives in the Sociology of Tourism.

#### Course Contents

Research paper writing based on reading texts and discussions.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB719](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB719)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research B		
Instructor	Takaoka Fumiaki		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Research abilities will be acquired based on the perspectives in the Sociology of Tourism.

#### Course Contents

Research paper writing based on reading texts and discussions.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB720](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB720)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research A		
Instructor	Saito Hideaki		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Based on research on Asakusa literature and field theory, preparatory work for writing the graduation thesis will be conducted.

#### Course Contents

After learning how to write a thesis by analyzing works that discuss Asakusa literature and field theory, students will decide on a theme for their graduation thesis, conduct a literature survey and bibliography, formulate a problem or hypothesis, and create a table of contents for their thesis.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB721](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB721)



Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research B		
Instructor	Saito Hideaki		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

The objective is to share issues that arise in the process of writing a graduation thesis, to search for solutions together, and to acquire the knowledge and techniques necessary for writing a thesis, so that the graduation thesis may be finally completed.

#### Course Contents

Guidance will be provided as necessary for the completion of the thesis to be written according to the plans (themes, surveys and analytical methods) determined individually in graduation research project A, and while presentations are given as necessary. Specifically, it is persuasive discussion, written in logical sentences, using the methods of developing or supplementary research, with the presentation ability necessary to convey the contents appropriately.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB722](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB722)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research A		
Instructor	Hasan Eid-ul		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

This advanced seminar provides students with instructions on how to plan a graduation thesis.

#### Course Contents

Students will decide their theme of interest and proceed with their research based on the skills like research methods they developed up to third year and also through discussions. The results will be summarized in the fall semester as a graduation thesis. Individual guidance will be provided as necessary.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB723](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB723)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research B		
Instructor	Hasan Eid-ul		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

Based on the results of the previous seminars, this advanced seminar provides students with instructions on writing a graduation thesis.

#### Course Contents

Students will prepare a graduation thesis based on the research plan they designed in the Seminar on Graduation Research A in the spring semester. Every week, students will present their research progress, and through discussions, will receive guidance on graduation thesis writing such as the structure, originality, analysis methods, and findings. In addition, student will learn presentation methods and techniques for the final presentation. Individual guidance will be provided as necessary.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB724](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB724)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research A		
Instructor	Kawashima Kumiko		
Semester	Spring Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

By successfully completing the course, the students will be able to develop:

- 1)The ability to research a social phenomenon academically, building on their existing knowledge and experience.
- 2)The skills to develop a convincing and well-grounded argument.

#### Course Contents

In this course, students choose a research topic based on their interest, and develop an understanding of existing research findings and appropriate research methods. They refine their ideas by receiving feedback on their work in progress and complete a viable viable research plan.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB727](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB727)

Course Title	Seminar on Graduation Research B		
Instructor	Kawashima Kumiko		
Semester	Fall Semester	Credit	2 Credits
Course Number	TRM4003	Language	Others

#### Course Objectives

By successfully completing the course, the students will be able to:

- 1)Formulate a sound argument based on data and/or theory
- 2)Write a well-structured and coherent thesis.

#### Course Contents

In this course, students carry out their research plan and complete a well-structured and coherent graduation thesis.

#### Others

※Please refer to the "Syllabus & Class Schedule Search System" for details including course schedule, evaluations, textbooks and others.

<URL>

[https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo\\_2=HB728](https://sy.rikkyo.ac.jp/web/preview.php?nendo=2023&kodo_2=HB728)



